

New products for machining technicians

NEW Fullmax high-performance reamers – short



- ▲ Solid carbide high-performance reamers in short version
- ▲ Type UNI
- ▲ Maximum efficiency in all materials
- ▲ Available as standard H7, as 1/100 and as a configurable variant

→ Page [23-28](#)

NEW NC machine reamer – Type H



- ▲ Solid carbide NC machine reamers for hardened materials
- ▲ Standard shank DIN 6535 HA

→ Page [43+44](#)

NEW Insert countersink 60°/90°



- ▲ Indexable insert countersink for producing 60° and 90° countersinks
- ▲ Ideally suited for use with TOHX indexable inserts

→ Page [55+56](#)

NEW TOHX indexable inserts



BK8425

- ▲ Grade for universal use



K10

- ▲ Grade for use in non-ferrous metals and highly heat-resistant materials

→ Page [57](#)



Solid drilling and bore machining

1 HSS drilling

2 Solid carbide drilling

3 Indexable insert drilling

4 Reaming and Countersinking

5 Spindle Tooling

Threading

6 Taps and thread formers

7 Circular and Thread Milling

8 Thread turning

Turning

9 Turning Tools

10 Multifunctional Tools –
EcoCut and FreeTurn

11 Grooving Tools

12 Miniature turning tools

Milling

13 HSS Milling Cutters

14 Solid Carbide milling cutters

15 Milling tools with indexable
inserts

Catalogue –
Clamping technology

16 Adaptors and Accessories

17 Workpiece clamping

18 Material examples and
article no. Index

Table of contents

Symbol explanation	2
Reamers overview	3
Reamers Toolfinder	4+5
Contents overview – Countersinks	6
Product range – Reamers	
Solid carbide – High speed reamers	7–38
Solid carbide – Reamers	39–44
HSS – Reamers	45–52
Product range – Countersinks	53–65
Technical Information	
Cutting Data	66–97
REAMAX TS assembly and operating instructions	98+99
Problems / possible causes / solutions	100
Types of wear	101
Cutting edge geometries and surface quality	102
Tolerance classes covered with 1/100 reamer	103
Manufacturer's tolerance and coatings	104
Chip Breaker Types and Grade Overview	105

KOMET \ Performance

Premium quality tools for high performance.

The premium quality tools from the **KOMET Performance** product line have been designed for specific applications and are distinguished by their outstanding performance. If you make high demands on the performance of your production and want to achieve the very best results, we recommend the Premium tools in this product line.

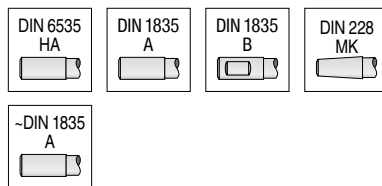
KOMET \ Standard

Quality tools for standard applications.

The quality tools of the **KOMET Standard** product line are high quality, high performance, reliable and enjoy the highest level of trust among our customers worldwide. Tools from this product line are the first choice for many standard applications and guarantee optimal results.

Symbol explanation

Shank



Coolant supply version



central internal coolant



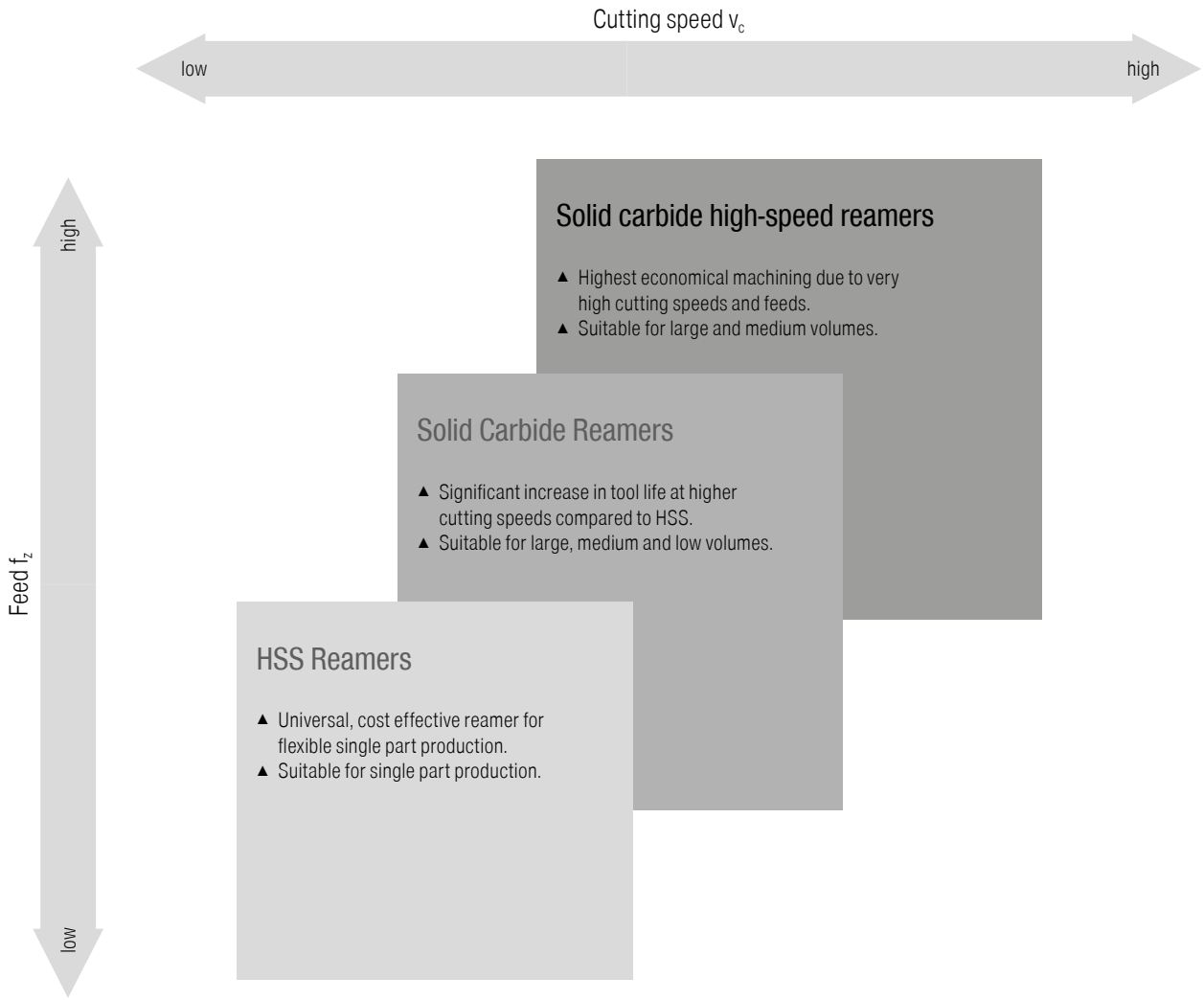
lateral internal coolant

ZEFP = Number of flutes

● = Main Application

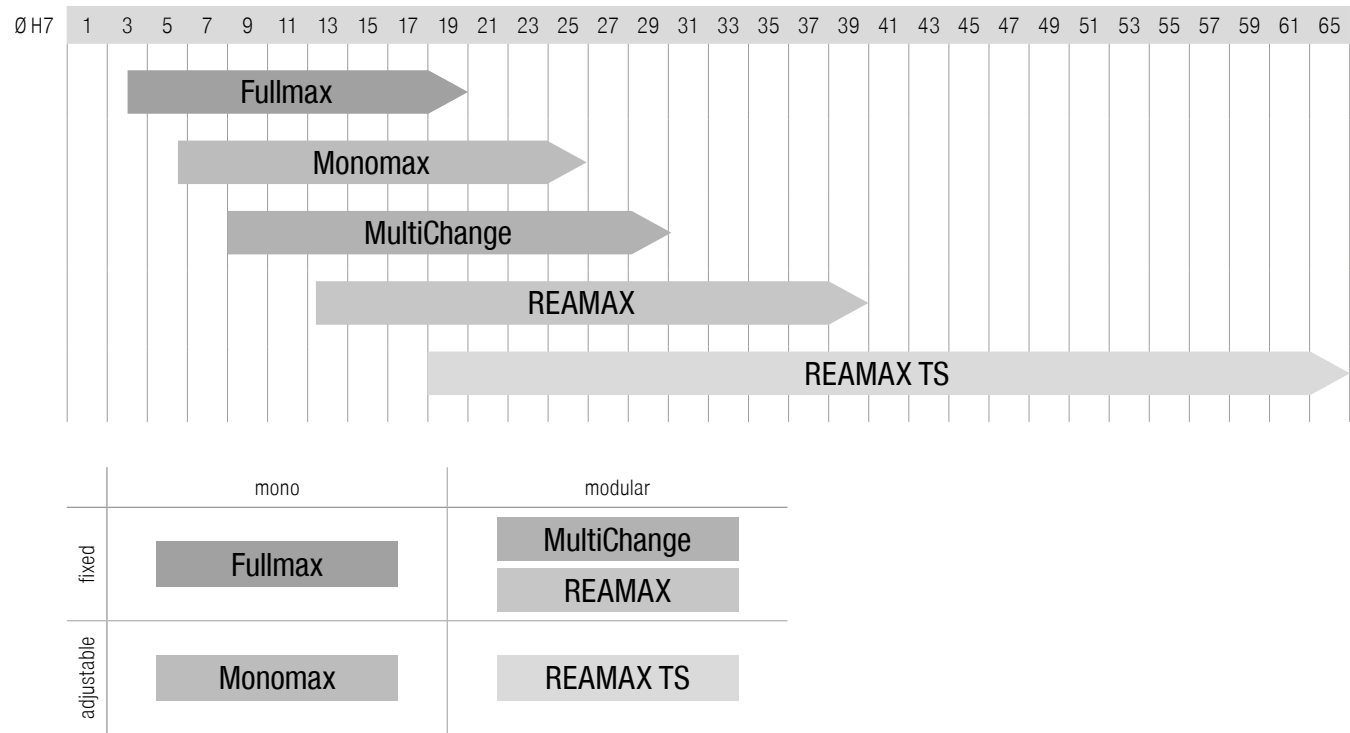
○ = Extended application

Toolfinder – Reamers



4

Overview of solid carbide high-speed reamers

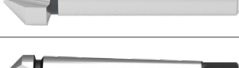


Toolfinder – Reamers

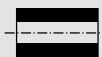
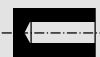
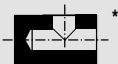
Solid carbide – high speed reamers	REAMAXTS			▲ highly flexible and economical replaceable head system ▲ all common materials ▲ can be adjusted in μm range
	REAMAX			▲ holder available in 3xD and 5xD ▲ holder type DAH Zero available in 3xD and 5xD
	MultiChange			▲ exchange head system, optimised for use with air mist coolant (MMS) ▲ face and taper contact giving run out accuracy $\leq 2 \mu\text{m}$
	Monomax			▲ flexible quick change system for reaming, countersinking and chamfering ▲ face and taper contact giving run out accuracy $\leq 5 \mu\text{m}$
	Fullmax			▲ stable holder in solid carbide and steel, from short to long
Solid carbide – Reamers	NC	NC 100		▲ universal solid carbide reamer without thro' coolant ▲ extremely irregular pitch ▲ DIN 6535 HA shank
	NC	NC 100H		▲ Solid carbide reamer without thro' coolant suitable for use in hardened materials ▲ Standard shank ~ DIN 6535 HA
	N			▲ universal solid carbide reamer without thro' coolant ▲ extremely irregular pitch
HSS – Reamers	NC	NC 100		▲ HSS-E NC machine reamer ▲ DIN 1835 A shank
	N	N 100		▲ HSS-E machine reamer
	S			▲ HSS-E spiral machine reamer DIN 212
	AR	AR 100		▲ HSS-E automatic machine reamer DIN 8089
	N			▲ HSS-e machine reamer DIN 208 ▲ with Morse taper
	H			▲ HSS hand reamer with cylindrical shank DIN 206

			Hole diameter in mm Ø DC	Standard Tolerance	Through hole	Blind hole	Int. coolant supply	Steel Stainless steel Cast iron Non ferrous metals Heat resistant hardened materials Non metal materials P M K N S H O	KOMET \ Performance	KOMET \ Standard
			18,00–65,00	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ● ○	7–9	
				1/100						
							✓		10+11	
			12,50–40,00	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ● ● ○	12+13	
				1/100						
							✓		14	
			8,00–30,20	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ●	15–17	→ Catalogue – Clamping technology, Chapter 16
				1/100						
	short	5,60–25,89	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ● ○	18–20		
			1/100							
	long	5,60–25,89	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ● ○	21+22		
			1/100							
	short	4,00–16,00	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ○ ○ ○	23–28		
		2,96–20,05	1/100							
	long	4,00–16,00	H7	✓	✓	✓	● ● ● ● ○ ● ○	29–38		
		2,96–20,05	1/100							
			2,00–30,00	H7	✓			● ○ ● ● ○ ○ ●	39–41	
			0,59–12,05	1/100						
			0,98–12,05	H7	✓	✓		○ ○ ○ ●	43+44	
			2,00–12,00	H7	✓			● ○ ○ ● ○		42
			1,50–20,00	H7	✓			● ● ● ●	45+46	
			0,95–12,00	1/100						
			1,00–20,00	H7	✓			● ○ ● ● ○ ●	47–49	
			0,95–12,00	1/100						
			1,00–20,00	H7	✓			● ● ○		50
			4,00–20,00	H7	✓			● ○ ● ● ○ ●	50+51	
			3,76–12,00	1/100						
			16,00–50,00	H7	✓			● ○ ● ● ○ ●		52
			1,00–40,00	H7	✓			● ○ ● ● ○ ●		52

Countersinks Overview

	Tool type	Coating	Hole diameter in mm Ø DC	Point angle	Steel P	Stainless steel M	Cast iron K	Non ferrous metals N	Heat resistant S	hardened materials H	Non metal materials O	KOMET \ Performance	KOMET \ Standard
Indexable Insert Counterbore Tool													
	WPS		15,0–33,0		●	●	●	●	●			53+54	
	WPS		16,5–25,5 19,0–37,0	60° 90°	●	●	●	●	●			55–57	
HSS – Counterbores													
			6,0–20,0		●	●	●	●	○		●	58	
Solid Carbide Countersinks													
	N	TPX76S	6,3–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	59	
	N		12,5–25,0	60°	●	○	●	●	○	○		60	
	N		10,4–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○		60	
HSS Countersinks													
			6,3–25,0	60°	●	○	●	●	○		●	63	
			16,0–80,0	60°	●	○	●	●	○		●	63	
	N	Ti50	4,3–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	61	
	N		4,3–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○		●	62	
	N	TiN	5,0–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	62	
	N	TiAlN	5,0–31,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	62	
	VA	TiAlN	6,3–31,0	90°	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	62	
	AL		6,3–31,0	90°	○	○	○	●	○		●	62	
	N		16,5–80,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○		●	64	
			6,3–25,0	120°	●	○	●	●	○		●	64	
HSS – Hand deburrer													
			12,4–25,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	65	
Deburring Countersink													
		blank/ TiN	6,3–35,0	90°	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	65	

REAMAX TS – Selection guide

Ø			18 – 65 mm								
KOMET no.			75J.93	75J.93	75J.65	75J.17	75H.17	75H.93	75H.65	75H.65	75H.71
Lead angle			ASG4000	ASG3000	ASG0106	ASG0706	ASG0706	ASG3000	ASG3000	ASG0106	ASG3000
Lead angle			25°	45°	45°	45°/8°	45°/8°	45°	45°	45°	45°
Grade / coating			DST	DST	DBG-P	DBC	DBC	DST	DBG-P	DBG-P	TiN
Article no.			40 597	40 544	40 521	40 526	40 580	40 539	40 585	40 571	40 535
Preferred type available			✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	
Application			Through hole  				Blind hole  				
Material sub-group		Index									
P	Non alloyed steel	P.1.1	●	●				●	●		○
		P.1.2									
		P.1.3									
		P.1.4									
		P.1.5									
	Low alloyed steel	P.2.1									
		P.2.2									
		P.2.3									
		P.2.4									
	High-alloy steel and high-alloy tool steel	P.3.1									
P.3.2											
P.3.3											
Stainless steel	P.4.1										
	P.4.2										
M	Stainless steel	M.1.1			●					●	
		M.2.1									
		M.3.1									
K	Grey cast iron	K.1.1							●		●
		K.1.2									
	Spherulitic graphite cast iron	K.2.1	●	●				●	●		
		K.2.2									
	Malleable iron	K.3.1		●				●	●		
		K.3.2									
N	Aluminum alloys	N.1.1									
		N.1.2									
	Cast Aluminium Alloys	N.2.1				●	●				
		N.2.2									
		N.2.3									
	Copper and copper alloys (Bronze, Brass)	N.3.1		○					○		●
		N.3.2									
		N.3.3									
	Magnesium alloys	N.4.1				●	●				
O	Non metal materials	O.1.1									
		O.1.2									
		O.2.1									
		O.2.2									
		O.3.1									

* for drilling with interrupted cut use coated HM-reamers

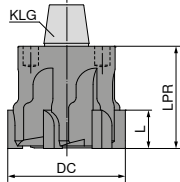
Applications:

Main application

Additional range of application

REAMAX TS – Replaceable reaming heads

- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 6 with absolute process security, from the first hole
- ▲ precise repeatability < 3 µm
- ▲ high precision grind for maximum quality
- ▲ can be adjusted for the smallest hole tolerances



- ▲ interface enables head change in the machine
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ KLG = coupling size



DC _{H7} mm	L mm	LPR mm	ZEFP	KLG	75J.93 ◊ 25° ASG4000 CERMET Through hole 40 597 ...	75J.65 ◊ 45° ASG0106 HM Through hole 40 521 ...	75J.17 ◊ 45/8° ASG0706 HM Through hole 40 526 ...	75J.93 ◊ 45° ASG3000 CERMET Through hole 40 544 ...
18,00	6	20	6	1	18000	18000	18000	18000
18,01 - 19,99	6	20	6	1	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	6	20	6	2	20000	20000	20000	20000
20,01 - 21,99	6	20	6	2	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
22,00	6	20	6	3	22000	22000	22000	22000
22,01 - 23,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
24,00	6	20	6	3	24000	24000	24000	24000 ¹⁾
24,01 - 24,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
25,00	6	20	6	3	25000	25000	25000	25000
25,01 - 25,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
26,00	6	20	6	3	26000	26000	26000 ²⁾	26000
26,01 - 26,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
27,00 - 27,99	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
28,00	6	25	6	4	28000	28000	28000	28000
28,01 - 29,99	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
30,00	6	25	6	4	30000	30000	30000	30000
30,01 - 31,79	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
31,80 - 31,99	6	25	8	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
32,00	6	25	8	4	32000	32000	32000	32000
32,01 - 34,99	6	25	8	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
35,00	6	25	8	5	35000	35000	35000	35000
35,01 - 39,99	6	25	8	5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
40,00	6	25	8	5	40000	40000	40000	40000
40,01 - 41,99	6	25	8	5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
42,00	6	30	8	6	42000	42000	42000 ²⁾	42000
42,01 - 49,99	6	30	8	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
50,00	6	30	8	6	50000	50000	50000	50000
50,01 - 51,99	6	30	8	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
52,00 - 53,99	8	35	10	7	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
54,00	8	35	10	7	54000	54000	54000 ²⁾	54000
54,01 - 65,00	8	35	10	7	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P					•	•		•
M						•		
K					•			•
N							•	○
S								
H								
O							○	

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 20 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces
 2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v_c Page 67-70



For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. Ø 24.12 H7 → article no. 40 597 2412)!

All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 18 N7)!

All heads are also available as fixed-head variants (non-adjustable). (Available on request)

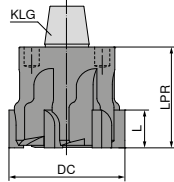


Assembly instructions can be found on → Page 98+99

REAMAX TS – Replaceable reaming heads

- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 6 with absolute process security, from the first hole
- ▲ precise repeatability < 3 µm
- ▲ high precision grind for maximum quality
- ▲ can be adjusted for the smallest hole tolerances

- ▲ interface enables head change in the machine
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ KLG = coupling size



75H.93
∠ 45°
ASG3000
CERMET
Blind hole

75H.65
∠ 45°
ASG0106
HM
Blind hole

75H.17
∠ 45/8°
ASG0706
HM
Blind hole

75H.65
∠ 45°
ASG3000
HM
Blind hole

75H.71
∠ 45°
ASG3000
HM
Blind hole

DC _{H7} mm	L mm	LPR mm	ZEFP	KLG	40 539 ...	40 571 ...	40 580 ...	40 585 ...	40 535 ...
18,00	6	20	6	1	18000	18000	18000 ²⁾	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾
18,01 - 19,99	6	20	6	1	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	6	20	6	2	20000	20000	20000 ²⁾	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾
20,01 - 21,99	6	20	6	2	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
22,00	6	20	6	3	22000	22000	22000 ²⁾	22000 ¹⁾	22000 ¹⁾
22,01 - 23,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
24,00	6	20	6	3	24000	24000	24000 ²⁾	24000 ¹⁾	24000 ¹⁾
24,01 - 24,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
25,00	6	20	6	3	25000	25000	25000 ²⁾	25000 ¹⁾	25000 ¹⁾
25,01 - 25,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
26,00	6	20	6	3	26000	26000	26000 ²⁾	26000 ¹⁾	26000 ¹⁾
26,01 - 26,99	6	20	6	3	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
27,00 - 27,99	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
28,00	6	25	6	4	28000	28000	28000 ²⁾	28000 ¹⁾	28000 ¹⁾
28,01 - 29,99	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
30,00	6	25	6	4	30000	30000	30000 ²⁾	30000 ¹⁾	30000 ¹⁾
30,01 - 31,79	6	25	6	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
31,80 - 31,99	6	25	8	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
32,00	6	25	8	4	32000	32000	32000 ²⁾	32000 ¹⁾	32000 ¹⁾
32,01 - 34,99	6	25	8	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
35,00	6	25	8	5	35000	35000	35000 ²⁾	35000 ¹⁾	35000 ¹⁾
35,01 - 39,99	6	25	8	5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
40,00	6	25	8	5	40000	40000	40000 ²⁾	40000 ¹⁾	40000 ¹⁾
40,01 - 41,99	6	25	8	5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
42,00	6	30	8	6	42000	42000	42000 ²⁾	42000 ¹⁾	42000 ¹⁾
42,01 - 49,99	6	30	8	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
50,00	6	30	8	6	50000	50000	50000 ²⁾	50000 ¹⁾	50000 ¹⁾
50,01 - 51,99	6	30	8	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
52,00 - 53,99	8	35	10	7	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
54,00	8	35	10	7	54000	54000	54000 ²⁾	54000 ¹⁾	54000 ¹⁾
54,01 - 65,00	8	35	10	7	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P					●	●		●	○
M						●			
K					●			●	●
N					○		●		●
S									
H									
O							○		

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 20 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces
 2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v_c Page 67-70

For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. Ø 24.12 H7 → article no. 40 539 2412)!

All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 18 N7)!

All heads are also available as fixed-head variants (non-adjustable). (Available on request)

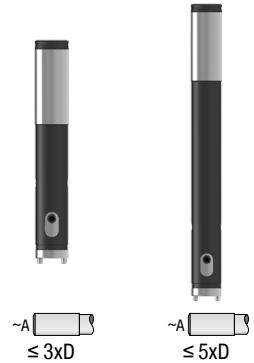
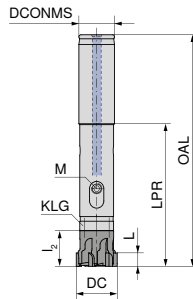
Assembly instructions can be found on → **Page 98+99**

REAMAX TS – Holder

▲ KLG = Coupling Size

Supply details:

Complete holder incl. pull stud but without exchangeable head



DC mm	KOMET no.	KLG	OAL mm	I ₂ mm	LPR mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	M Nm	40 501 ...	40 503 ...
18,00 - 19,99	75A.40.13010	1	130	20	80	6	20	1,5	02099	
18,00 - 19,99	75A.40.15010	1	190	20	140	6	20	1,5		02099
20,00 - 21,99	75A.40.13020	2	130	20	80	6	20	2,5	02299	
20,00 - 21,99	75A.40.15020	2	190	20	140	6	20	2,5		02299
22,00 - 26,99	75A.40.13030	3	130	20	80	6	20	4	02799	
22,00 - 26,99	75A.40.15030	3	210	20	160	6	20	4		02799
27,00 - 34,99	75A.40.13040	4	176	25	120	6	25	5	03599	
27,00 - 34,99	75A.40.15040	4	236	25	180	6	25	5		03599
35,00 - 41,99	75A.40.13050	5	176	25	120	6	25	6	04299	
35,00 - 41,99	75A.40.15050	5	256	25	200	6	25	6		04299
42,00 - 51,99	75A.40.13060	6	180	30	120	6	32	10	05299	
42,00 - 51,99	75A.40.15060	6	280	30	220	6	32	10		05299
52,00 - 65,00	75A.40.13070	7	180	30	120	8	32	13	06599	
52,00 - 65,00	75A.40.15070	7	280	30	220	8	32	13		06599

1 Do not heat shrink tools !

Spare parts

DC	80 397 ...	80 950 ...	40 900 ...
18,00 - 19,99			00100
20,00 - 21,99	SW2,5	T08 - IP	00200
22,00 - 26,99	SW3	039	00300
27,00 - 34,99	SW3		00400
35,00 - 41,99	SW3		00500
42,00 - 51,99	SW4		00500
52,00 - 65,00	SW5		00700

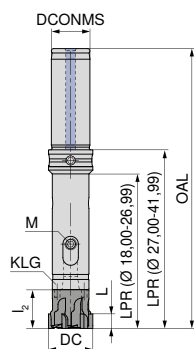
1 Assembly instructions can be found on → Page 98+99

REAMAX TS – Holder

- ▲ KLG = Coupling size
- ▲ Adjustment inside the machine
- ▲ Alignable DAH Zero holder for correction of concentricity error
- ▲ DAH Zero holder is pre-loaded and set to a runout of < 0.005 mm

Supply details:

Complete holder incl. pull stud but without exchangeable head



DC mm	KOMET no.	KLG	OAL mm	L ₂ mm	LPR mm	L mm	DCONMS _{hg} mm	M Nm	40 504 ...	40 506 ...
18,00 - 19,99	75A.41.13010	1	145	20	80	6	20	1,5	02099	
18,00 - 19,99	75A.41.15010	1	205	20	140	6	20	1,5		02099
20,00 - 21,99	75A.41.13020	2	145	20	80	6	20	2,5	02299	
20,00 - 21,99	75A.41.15020	2	205	20	140	6	20	2,5		02299
22,00 - 26,99	75A.41.13030	3	145	20	80	6	20	4	02799	
22,00 - 26,99	75A.41.15030	3	225	20	160	6	20	4		02799
27,00 - 34,99	75A.41.13040	4	145	25	120	6	25	5	03599	
27,00 - 34,99	75A.41.15040	4	236	25	180	6	25	5		03599
35,00 - 41,99	75A.41.13050	5	176	25	120	6	25	6	04299	
35,00 - 41,99	75A.41.15050	5	236	25	200	6	25	6		04299

Do not heat shrink tools !

Spare parts DC

DC	SW	80 397 ...	T08 - IP	80 950 ...	40 900 ...
18,00 - 19,99					00100
20,00 - 21,99	SW2,5	025		039	00200
22,00 - 26,99	SW3	030			00300
27,00 - 34,99	SW3	030			00400
35,00 - 41,99	SW3	030			00500

Assembly instructions can be found on → **Page 98+99**

REAMAX – Selection guide

Ø			12,5 – 40 mm					
KOMET no.			640.93	640.93	640.65	640.65	640.27	640.71
Lead angle			ASG4000	ASG3000	ASG3000	ASG0106	ASG0706	ASG3000
Lead angle			25°	45°	45°	45°	45°/8°	45°
Grade / coating			DST	DST	DBG-P	DBG-P	DBC	TiN
Article no.			40 536	40 525	40 560	40 551	40 570	40 505
Preferred type available			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Application			Through hole	Through hole + blind hole				
								
Material sub-group		Index						
P	Non alloyed steel	P.1.1	●	●	●			○
		P.1.2						
		P.1.3						
		P.1.4						
		P.1.5						
	Low alloyed steel	P.2.1						
		P.2.2						
		P.2.3						
		P.2.4						
	High-alloy steel and high-alloy tool steel	P.3.1				●		
		P.3.2						
		P.3.3						
	Stainless steel	P.4.1						
		P.4.2						
M	Stainless steel	M.1.1				●		
		M.2.1						
		M.3.1						
K	Grey cast iron	K.1.1			●			○
		K.1.2						
	Spherulitic graphite cast iron	K.2.1	○	●	●			
		K.2.2						
	Malleable iron	K.3.1	○	●	●			
		K.3.2						
N	Aluminum alloys,	N.1.1					●	
		N.1.2						
	Cast Aluminium Alloys	N.2.1						
		N.2.2						
		N.2.3						
	Copper and copper alloys (Bronze, Brass)	N.3.1	○					●
		N.3.2						
		N.3.3						
	Magnesium alloys	N.4.1						
H	Hardened steel	H.1.1				●		
		H.1.2						
		H.1.3						
		H.1.4						
	Chilled iron	H.2.1				●		
	Hardened cast iron	H.3.1						
O	Non metal materials	O.1.1						
		O.1.2						
		O.2.1						
		O.2.2						
		O.3.1					○	

* for drilling with interrupted cut use coated HM-reamers

Applications:

Main application

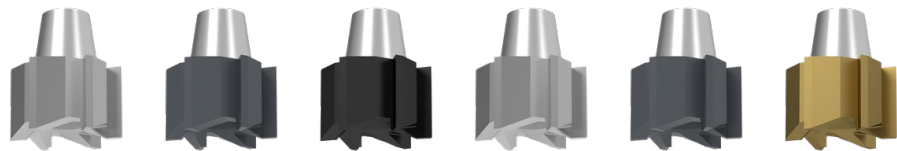
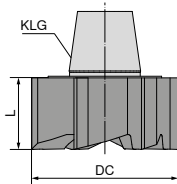
Additional range of application



REAMAX – Replaceable reaming heads

- ▲ up to tolerance zone IT 7 with absolute process safety, from the first hole
- ▲ precise repeatability < 2 µm
- ▲ maximum radial run-out accuracy thanks to precision ground taper location
- ▲ no Ø adjustment necessary

- ▲ optimised for application with minimum quantity lubrication (MMS)
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ KLG = coupling size



640.93 ∠ 25° ASG4000 CERMET Through hole	640.65 ∠ 45° ASG0106 HM Through hole + blind hole	640.27 ∠ 45° ASG0706 HM Through hole + blind hole	640.93 ∠ 45° ASG3000 CERMET Through hole + blind hole	640.65 ∠ 45° ASG3000 HM Through hole + blind hole	640.71 ∠ 45° ASG3000 HM Through hole + blind hole
--	--	--	--	--	--

DC H7 mm	L mm	ZEFP	KLG	40 536 ...	40 551 ...	40 570 ...	40 525 ...	40 560 ...	40 505 ...
12,50 - 14,99	9	6	1	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,00	9	6	1	15000 ²⁾	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ²⁾	15000	150
15,01 - 15,99	9	6	1	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	9	6	2	160	16000 ¹⁾	16000 ¹⁾	160	16000	160
16,01 - 17,99	9	6	2	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	9	6	2	180	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾	180	18000	180
18,01 - 19,99	9	6	2	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	9	6	2	200	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾	200	20000	200
20,01 - 21,99	9	6	2	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
22,00	9	8	3	220	22000 ¹⁾	22000 ¹⁾	220	22000	220
22,01 - 23,99	9	8	3	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
24,00	9	8	3	24000 ²⁾	24000 ¹⁾	24000 ¹⁾	24000 ²⁾	24000	240
24,01 - 24,99	9	8	3	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
25,00	9	8	3	250	25000 ¹⁾	25000 ¹⁾	250	25000	250
25,01 - 25,99	9	8	3	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
26,00 - 27,99	9	8	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
28,00	9	8	4	280	28000 ¹⁾	28000 ¹⁾	280	28000	280
28,01 - 29,99	9	8	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
30,00	9	8	4	300	30000 ¹⁾	30000 ¹⁾	300	30000	300
30,01 - 32,00	9	8	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
32,01 - 39,99	9	8	5	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
40,00	9	8	5	400	40000 ¹⁾	40000 ¹⁾	400	40000	400
P				●	●		●	●	○
M					●				
K				○			●	●	○
N						●	○		●
S									
H					●				
O							○		

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces
 2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 20 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v. Page 71-73



For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. Ø 15.12 H7 → article no. 40 525 1512)!

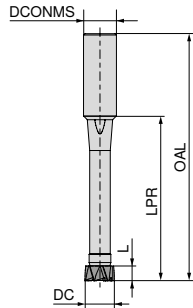
All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5 ^{+0.025} or 18 N7)!

REAMAX – Holder, short

▲ KLG = Coupling Size

Supply details:

Complete holder, but without exchangeable head



DC mm	KOMET no.	KLG	OAL mm	LPR mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	M Nm
12,50 - 15,99	640.01.001	1	107	59	9	16	4 - 5
12,50 - 15,99	640.81.001	1	137	89	9	16	4 - 5
16,00 - 21,99	640.01.002	2	119	69	9	20	6 - 7
16,00 - 21,99	640.81.002	2	169	119	9	20	6 - 7
22,00 - 25,99	640.01.003	3	140	84	9	25	10 - 12
22,00 - 25,99	640.81.003	3	196	140	9	25	10 - 12
26,00 - 32,00	640.01.005	4	160	104	9	25	18 - 20
26,00 - 32,00	640.81.005	4	226	170	9	25	18 - 20
32,01 - 40,00	640.01.006	5	199	139	9	32	26 - 28
32,01 - 40,00	640.81.006	5	270	210	9	32	26 - 28

40 590 ...	40 591 ...
016	016
022	022
026	026
032	032
040	040

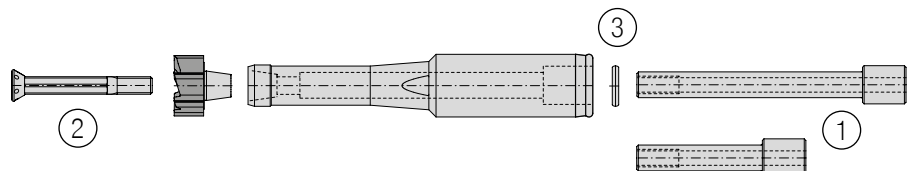
1 Do not heat shrink tools !

Spare parts

DC	DCONMS
12,50 - 15,99	16
12,50 - 15,99	16
16,00 - 21,99	20
16,00 - 21,99	20
22,00 - 25,99	25
22,00 - 25,99	25
26,00 - 32,00	25
26,00 - 32,00	25
32,01 - 40,00	32
32,01 - 40,00	32

Draw bolt 5xD	Draw bolt 3xD	Draw bar	Circlip
40 950 ...	40 950 ...	40 950 ...	40 950 ...
107	101	001	301
108		001	301
		002	302
	102	002	302
	103	003	303
109		003	303
	104	004	303
110		004	303
112		005	304
	106	005	304

- ① Draw bolt
- ② Draw bar
- ③ Circlip



MultiChange – Programme Overview

The highly stable "MultiChange" exchangeable head system enables an extremely fast tool change. Designed to be durable and for a very high radial run-out accuracy, this exchangeable head system is probably the most stable and precise exchangeable head system on the market. The following chapters contain suitable exchangeable heads for almost every application.

Solid carbide drilling

- ▲ Solid Carbide NC Spot Drill
 $\angle 90^\circ, 120^\circ, 142^\circ$ / $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 2

→ **Chapter 2, Solid carbide drilling**

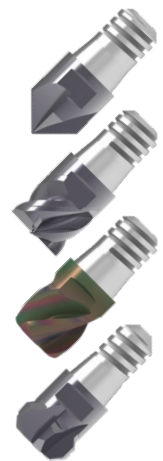


*ZEFP = Number of teeth

Solid Carbide milling cutters

- ▲ Solid carbide shoulder mills
 Type N, PCR-UNI, PCR-ALU / $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 3+4
- ▲ Solid carbide rough and finish milling cutters
 $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 4-6
- ▲ Solid carbide finish milling cutters
 $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 6
- ▲ Solid carbide high-feed cutters
 $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 6
- ▲ Solid carbide ball-nosed end mills
 $\varnothing 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 4
- ▲ Solid carbide torus bull nose milling cutters
 $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 3+4
- ▲ Solid carbide quarter round cutter
 $\varnothing 8, 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm
- ▲ Solid carbide deburring cutters
 $\varnothing 10, 12, 16, 20$ mm / ZEFP* 4+6

→ **Chapter 14, Solid carbide milling cutters**



*ZEFP = Number of teeth

Tool holder



- ▲ Steel Holder Extra Short
 Cylindrical / Tapered 87°
 Length 60–90 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm



- ▲ Short Holder Steel / Solid Carbide
 cylindrical
 Length 85–120 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm



- ▲ Short Holder Steel / Solid Carbide
 87° taper
 Length 85–120 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm



- ▲ Solid Carbide Holder, Medium
 Cylindrical / Tapered 87°
 Length 110–150 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm



- ▲ Holder Steel / Solid Carbide, Long
 cylindrical
 Length 150–200 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm



- ▲ Holder Steel / Solid Carbide, Long
 87° taper
 Length 150–200 mm
 for SZID 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 mm

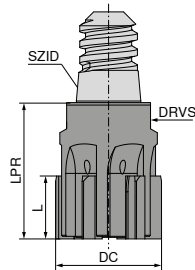


- ▲ Holder Steel / Solid Carbide, Extra Long
 cylindrical
 Length 200–250 mm
 For SZID 16 and 20 mm

→ **Catalogue – Clamping technology, Chapter Accessories**

MultiChange – Reaming Head, for Thro' Holes

- ▲ To tolerance zone IT 7 with absolute process security – from the first hole
- ▲ High-speed reaming heads
- ▲ Irregular pitch for highest concentricity
- ▲ Repeatability $\leq 5 \mu\text{m}$
- ▲ SZID = Coupling Size



CWC10	TiAlN	TiAlN	K10	PDC
Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ CERMET Through hole	Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ HM Through hole	straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ HM Through hole	straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ Solid carbide Through hole	straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ PDC Through hole
40 210 ...	40 220 ...	40 230 ...	40 240 ...	40 245 ...
080	080	080	080 ¹⁾	080 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
100	100	100	100 ¹⁾	100 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
120	120	120	120 ¹⁾	120 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
140	140	140	140 ¹⁾	140 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
160	160	160	160 ¹⁾	160 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
180	180	180	180 ¹⁾	180 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
200	200	200	200 ¹⁾	200 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
220	220	220	220 ¹⁾	220 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
240	240	240	240 ¹⁾	240 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
250	250	250	250 ¹⁾	250 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
260	260	260	260 ¹⁾	260 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
280	280	280	280 ¹⁾	280 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
300	300	300	300 ¹⁾	300 ¹⁾
xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾

P	•	•	•	
M		•		
K	•		•	
N			•	•
S				
H				
O				

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 21 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v_c Page 74+75



For xxxx please indicate requested diameter in H7 in the order (e.g. 10.89 H7 → article no. 40 230 1089)!

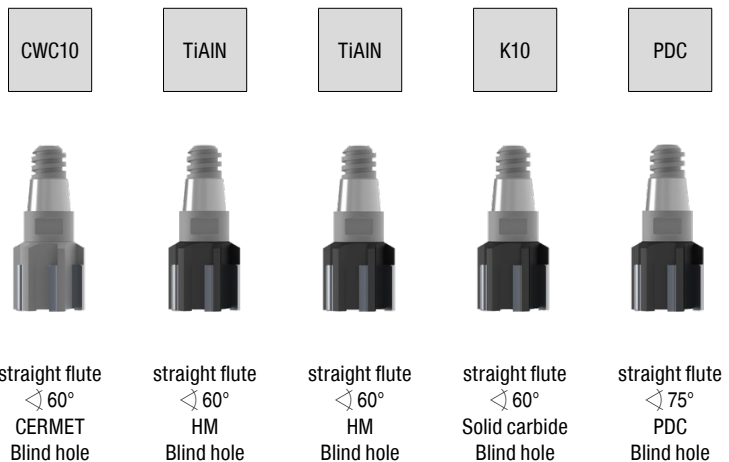
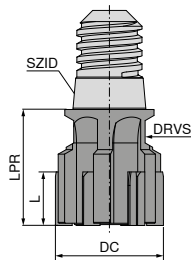
All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 8.5 $+0.025$ or 11 N7).



Holders and accessories can be found in → **Catalogue – Clamping technology, Chapter 16.**

MultiChange – Reaming Head, for blind holes

- ▲ To tolerance zone IT 7 with absolute process security – from the first hole
- ▲ High-speed reaming heads
- ▲ Irregular pitch for highest concentricity
- ▲ Repeatability ≤ 5 µm
- ▲ SZID = Coupling Size



DC _{H7} mm	SZID	L mm	LPR mm	ZEFP	DRVS mm	TQX Nm	40 211 ...	40 221 ...	40 231 ...	40 241 ...	40 246 ...
12,20 - 12,70	06	8	20	6	6	5,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
12,71 - 13,99	06	8	22	6	6	5,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,00	06	8	22	6	6	5,0	140	140	140	140	140
14,01 - 14,20	06	8	22	6	6	5,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,21 - 15,99	08	8	22	6	8	12,5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	08	8	22	6	8	12,5	160	160	160	160	160
16,01 - 16,20	08	8	22	6	8	12,5	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,21 - 17,20	10	8	22	6	10	15,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
17,21 - 17,99	10	12	26	6	10	15,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	10	12	26	6	10	15,0	180	180	180	180	180
18,01 - 19,99	10	12	26	6	10	15,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	10	12	26	6	10	15,0	200	200	200	200	200
20,01 - 20,20	10	12	26	6	10	15,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,21 - 21,99	12	12	26	6	13	20,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
22,00	12	12	26	6	13	20,0	220	220	220	220	220
22,01 - 23,99	12	12	26	6	13	20,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
24,00	12	12	26	6	13	20,0	240	240	240	240	240
24,01 - 24,20	12	12	26	6	13	20,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
24,21 - 24,99	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
25,00	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	250	250	250	250	250
25,01 - 25,99	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
26,00	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	260	260	260	260	260
26,01 - 27,99	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
28,00	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	280	280	280	280	280
28,01 - 28,20	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
28,21 - 29,20	16	12	26	6	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
29,21 - 29,99	16	12	26	8	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
30,00	16	12	26	8	16	25,0	300	300	300	300	300
30,01 - 30,20	16	12	26	8	16	25,0	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P							•	•	•		
M								•			
K							•		•		
N										•	•
S											
H											
O											

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 21 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v. Page 74+75



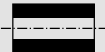
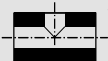
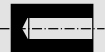
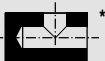
For xxxx please indicate requested diameter in H7 in the order (e.g. 12.89 H7 → article no. 40 231 1289)!

All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 15 N7).



Holders and accessories can be found in → **Catalogue – Clamping technology, Chapter 16.**

Monomax – Selection guide

Ø			5,60 – 25,89 mm							
KOMET no. (3xD)			56J.93	56J.93	56J.65	56J.17	56J.71	56H.65	56H.65	56H.17
KOMET no. (5xD)			56R.93	56R.93	56R.65	56R.17	56R.71	56Q.65	56Q.65	56Q.17
Lead angle			ASG4000	ASG3000	ASG0106	ASG0706	ASG3000	ASG3000	ASG0106	ASG0706
Lead angle			25°	45°	45°	45°/8°	45°	45°	45°	45°/8°
New grade / coating			DST	DST	DBG-P	DBC	TIN	DBG-P	DBG-P	DBC
Article no. (3xD)			40 635	40 625	40 652	40 648	40 605	40 657	40 644	40 640
Article no. (5xD)			40 636	40 626	40 653	40 649	40 606	40 665	40 645	40 641
Preferred type available			✓	✓	✓		✓			
Application			Through hole				Blind hole			
										
Material sub-group		Index								
P	Non alloyed steel	P.1.1								
		P.1.2								
		P.1.3								
		P.1.4								
		P.1.5								
	Low alloyed steel	P.2.1								
		P.2.2								
		P.2.3								
		P.2.4								
	High-alloy steel and high-alloy tool steel	P.3.1								
		P.3.2								
		P.3.3								
	Stainless steel	P.4.1								
		P.4.2								
M	Stainless steel	M.1.1								
		M.2.1								
		M.3.1								
K	Grey cast iron	K.1.1								
		K.1.2								
	Spherulitic graphite cast iron	K.2.1								
		K.2.2								
	Malleable iron	K.3.1								
		K.3.2								
N	Aluminum alloys	N.1.1								
		N.1.2								
	Cast Aluminium Alloys	N.2.1								
		N.2.2								
		N.2.3								
	Copper and copper alloys (Bronze, Brass)	N.3.1								
		N.3.2								
		N.3.3								
Magnesium alloys	N.4.1									
O	Non metal materials	O.1.1								
		O.1.2								
		O.2.1								
		O.2.2								
		O.3.1								

* for drilling with interrupted cut use coated HM-reamers

Applications:

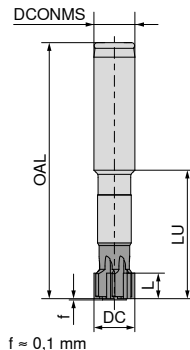
Main application

Additional range of application



Monomax – High-speed reamers, short

- ▲ adjustable for smallest bore tolerances
- ▲ wear compensation within the tolerance zone
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 5 with absolute process security, from the first hole



	DST	DBC	DBG-P	DST	TiN
	56J.93 ≤ 3xD ∠ 45° ASG3000 CERMET Through hole	56J.17 ≤ 3xD ∠ 45/8° ASG0706 HM Through hole	56J.65 ≤ 3xD ∠ 45° ASG0106 HM Through hole	56J.93 ≤ 3xD ∠ 25° ASG4000 CERMET Through hole	56J.71 ≤ 3xD ∠ 45° ASG3000 HM Through hole
	40 625 ...	40 648 ...	40 652 ...	40 635 ...	40 605 ...
DC _{H7} mm					
OAL mm					
LU mm					
L mm					
DCONMS _{h6} mm					
ZEFP					
5,60 - 5,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
6,00	060	06000 ¹⁾	06000	060	060
6,01 - 7,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,00	080	08000 ¹⁾	08000	080	080
8,01 - 8,89	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,90 - 9,89	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
9,90 - 9,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
10,00	100	10000 ¹⁾	10000	100	100
10,01 - 11,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
12,00	120	12000 ¹⁾	12000	120	120
12,01 - 13,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,00	140	14000 ¹⁾	14000	140	140
14,01 - 14,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,00	150	15000 ¹⁾	15000	150	150
15,01 - 15,89	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,90 - 15,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	160	16000 ¹⁾	16000	160	160
16,01 - 17,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	180	18000 ¹⁾	18000	180	180
18,01 - 18,89	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,90 - 19,99	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	200	20000 ¹⁾	20000	200	200
20,01 - 25,89	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾

P	●	●	●	○
M		●		
K	●		○	○
N	○	●		●
S				
H				
O		○		

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces
 2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 20 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

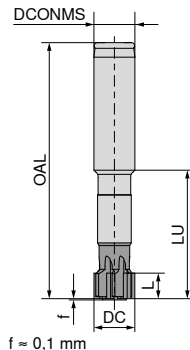
→ v. Page 76–79

Do not heat shrink tools !

For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. 15.89 H7 → article no. 40 635 1589) !
 All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 18 N7).

Monomax – High-speed reamers, short

- ▲ adjustable for smallest bore tolerances
- ▲ wear compensation within the tolerance zone
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 5 with absolute process security, from the first hole



DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	LU mm	L mm	DCONMS _{H6} mm	ZEFP	40 644 ...	40 640 ...	40 657 ...
5,60 - 5,99	85	40	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
6,00	85	40	10	12	4	06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾
6,01 - 7,99	85	40	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,00	85	40	10	12	4	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾
8,01 - 8,89	85	40	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,90 - 9,89	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
9,90 - 9,99	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
10,00	95	50	10	12	6	10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾
10,01 - 11,99	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
12,00	95	50	10	12	6	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾
12,01 - 13,99	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,00	95	50	10	12	6	14000 ¹⁾	14000 ¹⁾	14000 ¹⁾
14,01 - 14,99	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,00	95	50	10	12	6	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ¹⁾
15,01 - 15,89	95	50	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,90 - 15,99	100	50	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	100	50	10	16	6	16000 ¹⁾	16000 ¹⁾	16000 ¹⁾
16,01 - 17,99	100	50	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	100	50	10	16	6	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾
18,01 - 18,89	100	50	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,90 - 19,99	120	60	10	20	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	120	60	10	20	6	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾
20,01 - 25,89	120	60	10	20	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P						•		•
M						•		
K								•
N							•	
S								
H								
O							○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v. Page 76–79



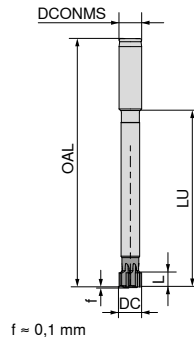
Do not heat shrink tools!



For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. 15.89 H7 → article no. 40 644 1589)!
All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 18 N7).

Monomax – High-speed reamers, long

- ▲ adjustable for the smallest bore tolerances
- ▲ wear compensation within the tolerance zone
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 5 with absolute process security, from the first hole



DST	DBC	DBG-P	DST	TiN
56R.93 ≤ 5xD ∠ 45° ASG3000 CERMET Through hole	56R.17 ≤ 5xD ∠ 45/8° ASG0706 HM Through hole	56R.65 ≤ 5xD ∠ 45° ASG0106 HM Through hole	56R.93 ≤ 5xD ∠ 25° ASG4000 CERMET Through hole	56R.71 ≤ 5xD ∠ 45° ASG3000 HM Through hole

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	LU mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 626 ...	40 649 ...	40 653 ...	40 636 ...	40 606 ...
5,60 - 5,99	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
6,00	130	85	10	12	4	060	06000 ¹⁾	06000	060	060
6,01 - 7,99	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,00	130	85	10	12	4	080	08000 ¹⁾	08000	080	080
8,01 - 8,89	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,90 - 9,89	130	85	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
9,90 - 9,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
10,00	160	115	10	12	6	100	10000 ¹⁾	10000	100	100
10,01 - 11,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
12,00	160	115	10	12	6	120	12000 ¹⁾	12000	120	120
12,01 - 13,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,00	160	115	10	12	6	140	14000 ¹⁾	14000	140	140
14,01 - 14,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,00	160	115	10	12	6	150	15000 ¹⁾	15000	150	150
15,01 - 15,89	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,90 - 15,99	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	180	130	10	16	6	160	16000 ¹⁾	16000	160	160
16,01 - 17,99	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	180	130	10	16	6	180	18000 ¹⁾	18000	180	180
18,01 - 18,89	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,90 - 19,99	200	140	10	20	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	200	140	10	20	6	200	20000 ¹⁾	20000	200	200
20,01 - 25,89	200	140	10	20	6	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ²⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P						●		●	●	○
M								●		
K						●			○	○
N						○	●			●
S										
H										
O							○			

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces
 2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 20 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

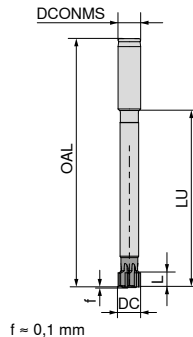
→ v. Page 76–79

Do not heat shrink tools !

For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. 15.89 H7 → article no. 40 636 1589) !
 All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5 ^{+0.025} or 18 N7).

Monomax – High-speed reamers, long

- ▲ adjustable for the smallest bore tolerances
- ▲ wear compensation within the tolerance zone
- ▲ retraction from the hole at 3–4 times the cutting feed rate
- ▲ up to tolerance class IT 5 with absolute process security, from the first hole



DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	LU mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 645 ...	40 641 ...	40 665 ...
5,60 - 5,99	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
6,00	130	85	10	12	4	06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾
6,01 - 7,99	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,00	130	85	10	12	4	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾
8,01 - 8,89	130	85	10	12	4	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
8,90 - 9,89	130	85	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
9,90 - 9,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
10,00	160	115	10	12	6	10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾
10,01 - 11,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
12,00	160	115	10	12	6	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾
12,01 - 13,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
14,00	160	115	10	12	6	14000 ¹⁾	14000 ¹⁾	14000 ¹⁾
14,01 - 14,99	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,00	160	115	10	12	6	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ¹⁾	15000 ¹⁾
15,01 - 15,89	160	115	10	12	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
15,90 - 15,99	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
16,00	180	130	10	16	6	16000 ¹⁾	16000 ¹⁾	16000 ¹⁾
16,01 - 17,99	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,00	180	130	10	16	6	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾	18000 ¹⁾
18,01 - 18,89	180	130	10	16	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
18,90 - 19,99	200	140	10	20	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
20,00	200	140	10	20	6	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾	20000 ¹⁾
20,01 - 25,89	200	140	10	20	6	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾	xxxx ¹⁾
P						•		•
M						•		
K								•
N							•	
S								
H								
O							○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days / Minimum order 2 pieces

→ v_c Page 76–79



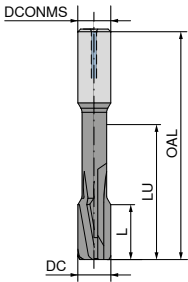
Do not heat shrink tools!



For xxxx please indicate requested Ø in H7 in the order (e.g. 15.89 H7 → article no. 40 645 1589)!
All other diameters and tolerance classes are also possible on request (e.g. 18.5^{+0.025} or 18 N7).

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings



NEW
DBG-U



51P.57
HA
Left Hand Helix
◁ 30°
ASG2210
Solid carbide
Through hole

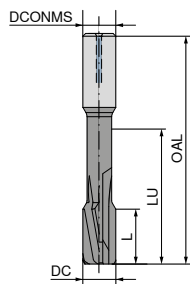
40 483 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
4	50	12	22	4	4	04000
5	64	12	28	6	4	05000
6	64	12	28	6	4	06000
7	70	16	34	8	6	07000
8	70	16	34	8	6	08000
9	80	16	40	10	6	09000
10	80	16	40	10	6	10000
11	90	20	45	12	6	11000
12	90	20	45	12	6	12000
16	93	20	45	16	8	16000
P						●
M						●
K						●
N						○
S						○
H						○
O						

→ v_c Page 82

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 2,96 – 5,96 mm = +0,004 mm
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 5,97 – 20,05 mm = +0,005 mm



NEW
DBG-U



51P.57
HA
Left Hand Helix
◁ 30°
ASG2210
Solid carbide
Through hole

40 489 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
2,96 - 3,96	50	12	22	4	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	50	12	22	4	4	03970
3,98	50	12	22	4	4	03980
3,99	50	12	22	4	4	03990
4,00	50	12	22	4	4	04000
4,01	50	12	22	4	4	04010
4,02	50	12	22	4	4	04020
4,03	50	12	22	4	4	04030
4,04 - 4,05	50	12	22	4	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,06 - 4,96	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	64	12	28	6	4	04970
4,98	64	12	28	6	4	04980
4,99	64	12	28	6	4	04990
5,00	64	12	28	6	4	05000
5,01	64	12	28	6	4	05010
5,02	64	12	28	6	4	05020
5,03	64	12	28	6	4	05030
5,04 - 5,96	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,97	64	12	28	6	4	05970
5,98	64	12	28	6	4	05980
5,99	64	12	28	6	4	05990
6,00	64	12	28	6	4	06000
6,01	64	12	28	6	4	06010
6,02	64	12	28	6	4	06020
6,03	64	12	28	6	4	06030
6,04 - 6,05	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,06 - 7,96	70	16	34	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	70	16	34	8	6	07970
7,98	70	16	34	8	6	07980
7,99	70	16	34	8	6	07990
P						●
M						●
K						●
N						○
S						○
H						○
O						

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

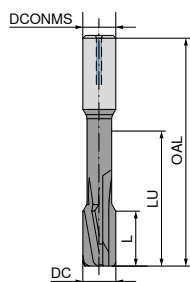
→ v. Page 82



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order (e.g. Ø 8.82 mm → Article No. 40 489 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



51P.57

HA

Left Hand Helix

 $\angle 30^\circ$

ASG2210

Solid carbide

Through hole

40 489 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
8,00	70	16	34	8	6	08000
8,01	70	16	34	8	6	08010
8,02	70	16	34	8	6	08020
8,03	70	16	34	8	6	08030
8,04 - 8,05	70	16	34	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,06 - 9,96	80	16	40	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	80	16	40	10	6	09970
9,98	80	16	40	10	6	09980
9,99	80	16	40	10	6	09990
10,00	80	16	40	10	6	10000
10,01	80	16	40	10	6	10010
10,02	80	16	40	10	6	10020
10,03	80	16	40	10	6	10030
10,04 - 10,05	80	16	40	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,06 - 11,96	90	20	45	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	90	20	45	12	6	11970
11,98	90	20	45	12	6	11980
11,99	90	20	45	12	6	11990
12,00	90	20	45	12	6	12000
12,01	90	20	45	12	6	12010
12,02	90	20	45	12	6	12020
12,03	90	20	45	12	6	12030
12,04 - 12,05	90	20	45	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
12,06 - 14,05	90	20	45	14	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 15,96	93	20	48	16	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
15,97 - 16,05	93	20	48	16	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
16,06 - 18,05	100	20	52	18	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
18,06 - 20,05	102	20	52	20	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
P						●
M						●
K						●
N						○
S						○
H						○
O						

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

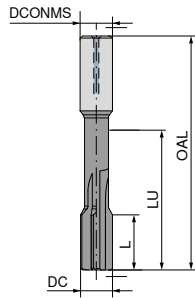
→ v. Page 82



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article No. 40 489 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings



NEW
DBG-U



51M.57
HA straight flute
◁ 60°
ASG2110
Solid carbide
Blind hole

40 481 ...

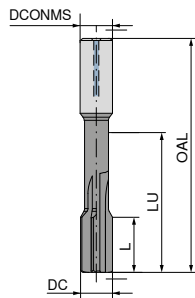
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
4	50	12	22	4	4	04000
5	64	12	28	6	4	05000
6	64	12	28	6	4	06000
7	70	16	34	8	6	07000
8	70	16	34	8	6	08000
9	80	16	40	10	6	09000
10	80	16	40	10	6	10000
11	90	20	45	12	6	11000
12	90	20	45	12	6	12000
16	93	20	45	16	8	16000

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○
O	

→ v_c Page 82

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 2,96 – 5,96 mm = +0,004 mm
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 5,97 – 20,05 mm = +0,005 mm



51M.57
HA straight flute
60°
ASG2110
Solid carbide
Blind hole

40 488 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
2,96 - 3,96	50	12	22	4	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	50	12	22	4	4	03970
3,98	50	12	22	4	4	03980
3,99	50	12	22	4	4	03990
4,00	50	12	22	4	4	04000
4,01	50	12	22	4	4	04010
4,02	50	12	22	4	4	04020
4,03	50	12	22	4	4	04030
4,04 - 4,05	50	12	22	4	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,06 - 4,96	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	64	12	28	6	4	04970
4,98	64	12	28	6	4	04980
4,99	64	12	28	6	4	04990
5,00	64	12	28	6	4	05000
5,01	64	12	28	6	4	05010
5,02	64	12	28	6	4	05020
5,03	64	12	28	6	4	05030
5,04 - 5,96	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,97	64	12	28	6	4	05970
5,98	64	12	28	6	4	05980
5,99	64	12	28	6	4	05990
6,00	64	12	28	6	4	06000
6,01	64	12	28	6	4	06010
6,02	64	12	28	6	4	06020
6,03	64	12	28	6	4	06030
6,04 - 6,05	64	12	28	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,06 - 7,96	70	16	34	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	70	16	34	8	6	07970
7,98	70	16	34	8	6	07980
7,99	70	16	34	8	6	07990
P						●
M						●
K						●
N						○
S						○
H						○
O						

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

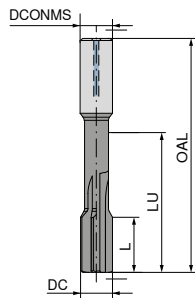
→ v. Page 82



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order (e.g. Ø 8.82 mm → Article No. 40 488 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, short

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 2,96 – 5,96 mm = +0,004 mm
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 5,97 – 20,05 mm = +0,005 mm

**NEW****DBG-U**

51M.57

HA

straight flute

60°

ASG2110

Solid carbide

Blind hole

40 488 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
8,00	70	16	34	8	6	08000
8,01	70	16	34	8	6	08010
8,02	70	16	34	8	6	08020
8,03	70	16	34	8	6	08030
8,04 - 8,05	70	16	34	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,06 - 9,96	80	16	40	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	80	16	40	10	6	09970
9,98	80	16	40	10	6	09980
9,99	80	16	40	10	6	09990
10,00	80	16	40	10	6	10000
10,01	80	16	40	10	6	10010
10,02	80	16	40	10	6	10020
10,03	80	16	40	10	6	10030
10,04 - 10,05	80	16	40	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,06 - 11,96	90	20	45	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	90	20	45	12	6	11970
11,98	90	20	45	12	6	11980
11,99	90	20	45	12	6	11990
12,00	90	20	45	12	6	12000
12,01	90	20	45	12	6	12010
12,02	90	20	45	12	6	12020
12,03	90	20	45	12	6	12030
12,04 - 12,05	90	20	45	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
12,06 - 14,05	90	20	45	14	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 15,96	93	20	48	16	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
15,97 - 16,05	93	20	48	16	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
16,06 - 18,05	100	20	52	18	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
18,06 - 20,05	102	20	52	20	8	xxxxx ¹⁾
P						●
M						●
K						●
N						○
S						○
H						○
O						

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

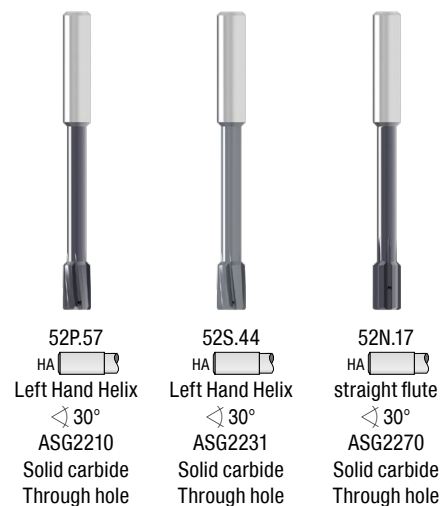
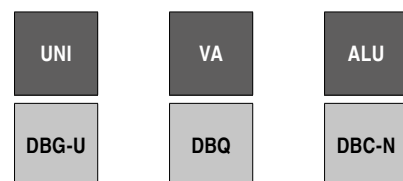
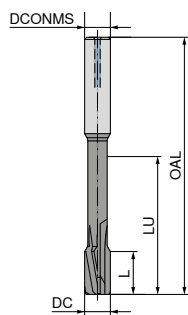
→ v. Page 82



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order (e.g. Ø 8.82 mm → Article No. 40 488 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings



40 484 ...	40 401 ...	40 471 ...
04000	04000	04000
05000	05000	05000
06000	06000	06000
07000	07000	07000
08000	08000	08000
09000	09000	09000
10000	10000	10000
11000	11000	11000
12000	12000	12000
16000	16000	16000

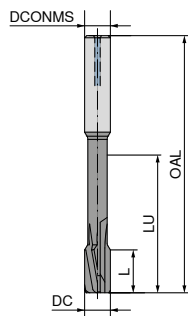
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP
4	60	12	32	4	4
5	76	12	40	6	4
6	76	12	40	6	4
7	101	16	65	8	6
8	101	16	65	8	6
9	108	16	68	10	6
10	108	16	68	10	6
11	130	20	85	12	6
12	130	20	85	12	6
16	150	20	102	16	6

P	●	●	
M	●	●	
K	●		
N	○		●
S	○		
H	○		
O			○

→ v_c Page 80+81

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52P.57 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2210 Solid carbide Through hole	52S.44 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2231 Solid carbide Through hole	52J.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Through hole	52N.17 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2270 Solid carbide Through hole	52G.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Through hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS mm	h ₆	ZEFP	40 486 ...	40 403 ...	40 477 ...	40 473 ...	40 475 ...
2,96 - 3,96	60	12	32	4	6				xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,96 - 3,96	60	12	32	4	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	60	12	32	4	4		03970	03970	03970 ¹⁾	03970 ¹⁾	03970 ¹⁾
3,97	60	12	32	4	6				03970 ¹⁾		
3,98	60	12	32	4	4		03980	03980		03980 ¹⁾	03980 ¹⁾
3,98	60	12	32	4	6				03980 ¹⁾		
3,99	60	12	32	4	4		03990	03990		03990 ¹⁾	03990 ¹⁾
3,99	60	12	32	4	6				03990 ¹⁾		
4,00	60	12	32	4	4		04000	04000		04000 ¹⁾	04000 ¹⁾
4,00	60	12	32	4	6				04000 ¹⁾		
4,01	60	12	32	4	4		04010	04010		04010 ¹⁾	04010 ¹⁾
4,01	60	12	32	4	6				04010 ¹⁾		
4,02	60	12	32	4	4		04020	04020		04020 ¹⁾	04020 ¹⁾
4,02	60	12	32	4	6				04020 ¹⁾		
4,03	60	12	32	4	4		04030	04030		04030 ¹⁾	04030 ¹⁾
4,03	60	12	32	4	6				04030 ¹⁾		
4,04 - 4,05	60	12	32	4	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,04 - 4,05	60	12	32	4	6				xxxxx ¹⁾		
4,06 - 4,96	76	12	40	6	6				xxxxx ¹⁾		
4,06 - 4,96	76	12	40	6	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	76	12	40	6	4		04970	04970		04970 ¹⁾	04970 ¹⁾
4,97	76	12	40	6	6				04970 ¹⁾		
4,98	76	12	40	6	4		04980	04980		04980 ¹⁾	04980 ¹⁾
4,98	76	12	40	6	6				04980 ¹⁾		
4,99	76	12	40	6	4		04990	04990		04990 ¹⁾	04990 ¹⁾
4,99	76	12	40	6	6				04990 ¹⁾		
5,00	76	12	40	6	4		05000	05000		05000 ¹⁾	05000 ¹⁾
5,00	76	12	40	6	6				05000 ¹⁾		
5,01	76	12	40	6	4		05010	05010		05010 ¹⁾	05010 ¹⁾
P							●	●			
M							●	●			
K							●		●		
N							○			●	
S							○				
H							○				●
O										○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

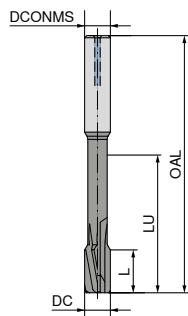
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article No. 40 486 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52P.57 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2210 Solid carbide Through hole	52S.44 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2231 Solid carbide Through hole	52J.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Through hole	52N.17 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2270 Solid carbide Through hole	52G.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Through hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 486 ...	40 403 ...	40 477 ...	40 473 ...	40 475 ...
5,01	76	12	40	6	6			05010 ¹⁾		
5,02	76	12	40	6	4	05020	05020		05020 ¹⁾	05020 ¹⁾
5,02	76	12	40	6	6			05020 ¹⁾		
5,03	76	12	40	6	4	05030	05030		05030 ¹⁾	05030 ¹⁾
5,03	76	12	40	6	6			05030 ¹⁾		
5,04 - 5,96	76	12	40	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,04 - 5,96	76	12	40	6	6			xxxxx ¹⁾		
5,97	76	12	40	6	4	05970	05970		05970 ¹⁾	05970 ¹⁾
5,97	76	12	40	6	6			05970 ¹⁾		
5,98	76	12	40	6	4	05980	05980		05980 ¹⁾	05980 ¹⁾
5,98	76	12	40	6	6			05980 ¹⁾		
5,99	76	12	40	6	4	05990	05990		05990 ¹⁾	05990 ¹⁾
5,99	76	12	40	6	6			05990 ¹⁾		
6,00	76	12	40	6	4	06000	06000		06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾
6,00	76	12	40	6	6			06000 ¹⁾		
6,01	76	12	40	6	4	06010	06010		06010 ¹⁾	06010 ¹⁾
6,01	76	12	40	6	6			06010 ¹⁾		
6,02	76	12	40	6	4	06020	06020		06020 ¹⁾	06020 ¹⁾
6,02	76	12	40	6	6			06020 ¹⁾		
6,03	76	12	40	6	4	06030	06030		06030 ¹⁾	06030 ¹⁾
6,03	76	12	40	6	6			06030 ¹⁾		
6,04 - 6,05	76	12	40	6	4	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,04 - 6,05	76	12	40	6	6			xxxxx ¹⁾		
6,06 - 7,96	101	16	65	8	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
6,06 - 7,96	101	16	65	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	101	16	65	8	6	07970	07970		07970 ¹⁾	07970 ¹⁾
7,97	101	16	65	8	8			07970 ¹⁾		
7,98	101	16	65	8	6	07980	07980		07980 ¹⁾	07980 ¹⁾
7,98	101	16	65	8	8			07980 ¹⁾		
P						•	•			
M						•	•			
K						•		•		
N						○			•	
S						○				
H						○				•
O									○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

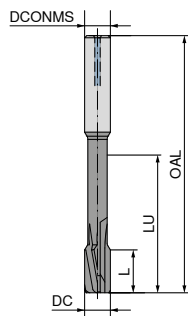
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article No. 40 486 08820!)

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52P.57 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2210 Solid carbide Through hole	52S.44 HA Left Hand Helix $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2231 Solid carbide Through hole	52J.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Through hole	52N.17 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2270 Solid carbide Through hole	52G.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Through hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 486 ...	40 403 ...	40 477 ...	40 473 ...	40 475 ...
7,99	101	16	65	8	6	07990	07990	07990 ¹⁾	07990 ¹⁾	07990 ¹⁾
7,99	101	16	65	8	8					
8,00	101	16	65	8	6	08000	08000	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾
8,00	101	16	65	8	8					
8,01	101	16	65	8	6	08010	08010	08010 ¹⁾	08010 ¹⁾	08010 ¹⁾
8,01	101	16	65	8	8					
8,02	101	16	65	8	6	08020	08020	08020 ¹⁾	08020 ¹⁾	08020 ¹⁾
8,02	101	16	65	8	8					
8,03	101	16	65	8	6	08030	08030	08030 ¹⁾	08030 ¹⁾	08030 ¹⁾
8,03	101	16	65	8	8					
8,04 - 8,05	101	16	65	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,04 - 8,05	101	16	65	8	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
8,06 - 9,96	108	16	68	10	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
8,06 - 9,96	108	16	68	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	108	16	68	10	6	09970	09970		09970 ¹⁾	09970 ¹⁾
9,97	108	16	68	10	8			09970 ¹⁾		
9,98	108	16	68	10	6	09980	09980		09980 ¹⁾	09980 ¹⁾
9,98	108	16	68	10	8			09980 ¹⁾		
9,99	108	16	68	10	6	09990	09990		09990 ¹⁾	09990 ¹⁾
9,99	108	16	68	10	8			09990 ¹⁾		
10,00	108	16	68	10	6	10000	10000		10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾
10,00	108	16	68	10	8			10000 ¹⁾		
10,01	108	16	68	10	6	10010	10010		10010 ¹⁾	10010 ¹⁾
10,01	108	16	68	10	8			10010 ¹⁾		
10,02	108	16	68	10	6	10020	10020		10020 ¹⁾	10020 ¹⁾
10,02	108	16	68	10	8			10020 ¹⁾		
10,03	108	16	68	10	6	10030	10030		10030 ¹⁾	10030 ¹⁾
10,03	108	16	68	10	8			10030 ¹⁾		
10,04 - 10,05	108	16	68	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
P						●	●			
M						●	●			
K						●		●		
N						○			●	
S						○				
H						○				●
O									○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

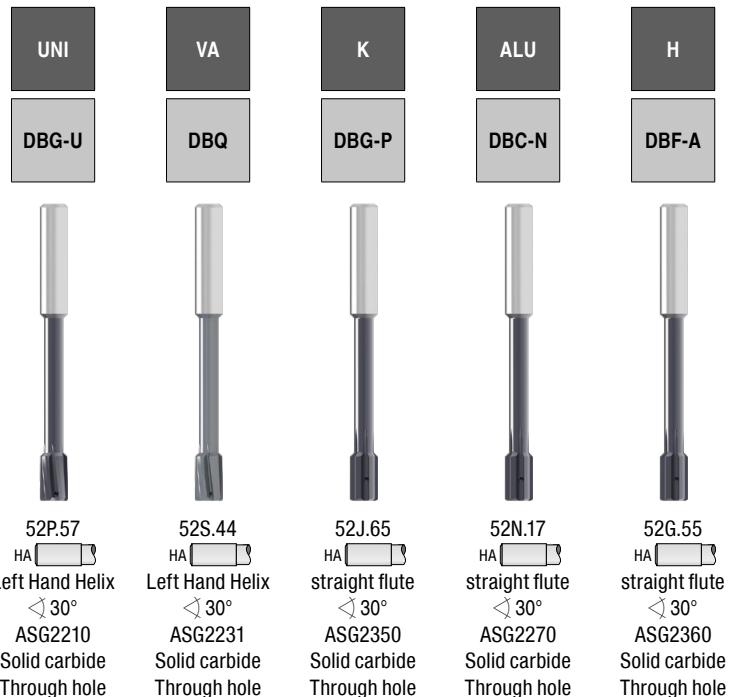
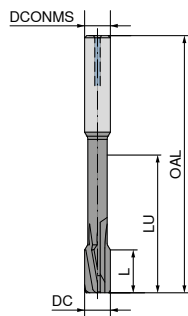
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article No. 40 486 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 486 ...	40 403 ...	40 477 ...	40 473 ...	40 475 ...
10,04 - 10,05	108	16	68	10	8					
10,06 - 11,96	130	20	85	12	8					
10,06 - 11,96	130	20	85	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	130	20	85	12	6	11970	11970	11970 ¹⁾	11970 ¹⁾	11970 ¹⁾
11,97	130	20	85	12	8					
11,98	130	20	85	12	6	11980	11980	11980 ¹⁾	11980 ¹⁾	11980 ¹⁾
11,98	130	20	85	12	8					
11,99	130	20	85	12	6	11990	11990	11990 ¹⁾	11990 ¹⁾	11990 ¹⁾
11,99	130	20	85	12	8					
12,00	130	20	85	12	6	12000	12000	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾
12,00	130	20	85	12	8					
12,01	130	20	85	12	6	12010	12010	12010 ¹⁾	12010 ¹⁾	12010 ¹⁾
12,01	130	20	85	12	8					
12,02	130	20	85	12	6	12020	12020	12020 ¹⁾	12020 ¹⁾	12020 ¹⁾
12,02	130	20	85	12	8					
12,03	130	20	85	12	6	12030	12030	12030 ¹⁾	12030 ¹⁾	12030 ¹⁾
12,03	130	20	85	12	8					
12,04 - 12,05	130	20	85	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
12,04 - 12,05	130	20	85	12	8					
12,06 - 14,05	130	20	85	14	8					
12,06 - 14,05	130	20	85	14	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 16,05	150	20	102	16	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 16,05	150	20	102	16	8					
16,06 - 18,05	150	20	102	18	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
16,06 - 18,05	150	20	102	18	8					
18,06 - 20,05	160	20	110	20	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
18,06 - 20,05	160	20	110	20	8					
P						●	●			
M						●	●			
K						●		●		
N						○			●	
S						○				
H						○				●
O									○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

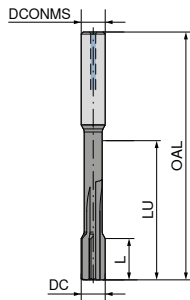
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article No. 40 486 08820!)

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings



UNI	VA	ALU
DBG-U	DBQ	DBC-N



52M.57
HA straight flute
◁ 60°
ASG2110
Solid carbide
Blind hole

40 485 ...



52T.45
HA straight flute
◁ 45°
ASG2131
Solid carbide
Blind hole

40 402 ...



52Q.17
HA straight flute
◁ 60°
ASG2170
Solid carbide
Blind hole

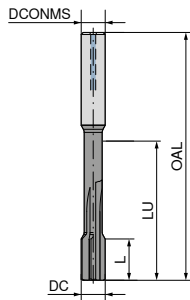
40 472 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP			
4	60	12	32	4	4		04000	04000
5	76	12	40	6	4		05000	05000
6	76	12	40	6	4		06000	06000
7	101	16	65	8	6		07000	07000
8	101	16	65	8	6		08000	08000
9	108	16	68	10	6		09000	09000
10	108	16	68	10	6		10000	10000
11	130	20	85	12	6		11000	11000
12	130	20	85	12	6		12000	12000
16	150	20	102	16	6		16000	16000
P							●	●
M							●	●
K							●	
N							○	●
S							○	
H							○	
O								○

→ v_c Page 80+81

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52M.57 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2110 Solid carbide Blind hole	52T.45 HA straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ ASG2131 Solid carbide Blind hole	52K.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Blind hole	52Q.17 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2170 Solid carbide Blind hole	52H.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Blind hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS mm	h ₆	ZEFP	40 487 ...	40 404 ...	40 478 ...	40 474 ...	40 476 ...
2,96 - 3,96	60	12	32	4	6						
2,96 - 3,96	60	12	32	4	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	60	12	32	4	4		03970	03970	03970 ²⁾	03970 ¹⁾	03970 ¹⁾
3,97	60	12	32	4	6				03970 ²⁾		
3,98	60	12	32	4	4		03980	03980	03980 ²⁾	03980 ¹⁾	03980 ¹⁾
3,98	60	12	32	4	6				03980 ²⁾		
3,99	60	12	32	4	4		03990	03990	03990 ²⁾	03990 ¹⁾	03990 ¹⁾
3,99	60	12	32	4	6				03990 ²⁾		
4,00	60	12	32	4	4		04000	04000	04000 ²⁾	04000 ¹⁾	04000 ¹⁾
4,00	60	12	32	4	6				04000 ²⁾		
4,01	60	12	32	4	4		04010	04010	04010 ²⁾	04010 ¹⁾	04010 ¹⁾
4,01	60	12	32	4	6				04010 ²⁾		
4,02	60	12	32	4	4		04020	04020	04020 ²⁾	04020 ¹⁾	04020 ¹⁾
4,02	60	12	32	4	6				04020 ²⁾		
4,03	60	12	32	4	4		04030	04030	04030 ²⁾	04030 ¹⁾	04030 ¹⁾
4,03	60	12	32	4	6				04030 ²⁾		
4,04 - 4,05	60	12	32	4	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,04 - 4,05	60	12	32	4	6				xxxxx ²⁾		
4,06 - 4,96	76	12	40	6	6				xxxxx ¹⁾		
4,06 - 4,96	76	12	40	6	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	76	12	40	6	4		04970	04970	04970 ²⁾	04970 ¹⁾	04970 ¹⁾
4,97	76	12	40	6	6				04970 ²⁾		
4,98	76	12	40	6	4		04980	04980	04980 ²⁾	04980 ¹⁾	04980 ¹⁾
4,98	76	12	40	6	6				04980 ²⁾		
4,99	76	12	40	6	4		04990	04990	04990 ²⁾	04990 ¹⁾	04990 ¹⁾
4,99	76	12	40	6	6				04990 ²⁾		
5,00	76	12	40	6	4		05000	05000	05000 ²⁾	05000 ¹⁾	05000 ¹⁾
5,00	76	12	40	6	6				05000 ²⁾		
5,01	76	12	40	6	4		05010	05010	05010 ²⁾	05010 ¹⁾	05010 ¹⁾
5,01	76	12	40	6	6				05010 ²⁾		
P							•	•			
M							•	•			
K							•		•		
N							○			•	
S							○				
H							○				•
O										○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

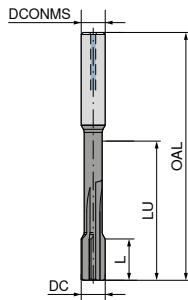
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article no. 40 487 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52M.57 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2110 Solid carbide Blind hole	52T.45 HA straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ ASG2131 Solid carbide Blind hole	52K.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Blind hole	52Q.17 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2170 Solid carbide Blind hole	52H.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Blind hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS mm	h ₆	ZEFP	40 487 ...	40 404 ...	40 478 ...	40 474 ...	40 476 ...
5,01	76	12	40	6	6				05010 ²⁾		
5,02	76	12	40	6	4		05020	05020		05020 ¹⁾	05020 ¹⁾
5,02	76	12	40	6	6				05020 ²⁾		
5,03	76	12	40	6	4		05030	05030		05030 ¹⁾	05030 ¹⁾
5,03	76	12	40	6	6				05030 ²⁾		
5,04 - 5,96	76	12	40	6	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,04 - 5,96	76	12	40	6	6				xxxxx ²⁾		
5,97	76	12	40	6	4		05970	05970		05970 ¹⁾	05970 ¹⁾
5,97	76	12	40	6	6				05970 ²⁾		
5,98	76	12	40	6	4		05980	05980		05980 ¹⁾	05980 ¹⁾
5,98	76	12	40	6	6				05980 ²⁾		
5,99	76	12	40	6	4		05990	05990		05990 ¹⁾	05990 ¹⁾
5,99	76	12	40	6	6				05990 ²⁾		
6,00	76	12	40	6	4		06000	06000		06000 ¹⁾	06000 ¹⁾
6,00	76	12	40	6	6				06000 ²⁾		
6,01	76	12	40	6	4		06010	06010		06010 ¹⁾	06010 ¹⁾
6,01	76	12	40	6	6				06010 ²⁾		
6,02	76	12	40	6	4		06020	06020		06020 ¹⁾	06020 ¹⁾
6,02	76	12	40	6	6				06020 ²⁾		
6,03	76	12	40	6	4		06030	06030		06030 ¹⁾	06030 ¹⁾
6,03	76	12	40	6	6				06030 ²⁾		
6,04 - 6,05	76	12	40	6	4		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,04 - 6,05	76	12	40	6	6				xxxxx ²⁾		
6,06 - 7,96	101	16	65	8	8				xxxxx ¹⁾		
6,06 - 7,96	101	16	65	8	6		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	101	16	65	8	6		07970	07970		07970 ¹⁾	07970 ¹⁾
7,97	101	16	65	8	8				07970 ²⁾		
7,98	101	16	65	8	6		07980	07980		07980 ¹⁾	07980 ¹⁾
7,98	101	16	65	8	8				07980 ²⁾		
P							•	•			
M							•	•			
K							•		•		
N							○			•	
S							○				
H							○				•
O										○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

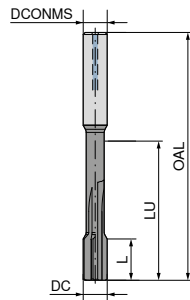
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article no. 40 487 08820!)

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52M.57 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2110 Solid carbide Blind hole	52T.45 HA straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ ASG2131 Solid carbide Blind hole	52K.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Blind hole	52Q.17 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2170 Solid carbide Blind hole	52H.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Blind hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS mm	h ₆	ZEFP	40 487 ...	40 404 ...	40 478 ...	40 474 ...	40 476 ...
7,99	101	16	65	8	6		07990	07990	07990 ²⁾	07990 ¹⁾	07990 ¹⁾
7,99	101	16	65	8	8						
8,00	101	16	65	8	6		08000	08000	08000 ²⁾	08000 ¹⁾	08000 ¹⁾
8,00	101	16	65	8	8						
8,01	101	16	65	8	6		08010	08010	08010 ²⁾	08010 ¹⁾	08010 ¹⁾
8,01	101	16	65	8	8						
8,02	101	16	65	8	6		08020	08020	08020 ²⁾	08020 ¹⁾	08020 ¹⁾
8,02	101	16	65	8	8						
8,03	101	16	65	8	6		08030	08030	08030 ²⁾	08030 ¹⁾	08030 ¹⁾
8,03	101	16	65	8	8						
8,04 - 8,05	101	16	65	8	6		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,04 - 8,05	101	16	65	8	8				xxxxx ²⁾		
8,06 - 9,96	108	16	68	10	8				xxxxx ¹⁾		
8,06 - 9,96	108	16	68	10	6		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	108	16	68	10	6		09970	09970	09970 ²⁾	09970 ¹⁾	09970 ¹⁾
9,97	108	16	68	10	8						
9,98	108	16	68	10	6		09980	09980	09980 ²⁾	09980 ¹⁾	09980 ¹⁾
9,98	108	16	68	10	8						
9,99	108	16	68	10	6		09990	09990	09990 ²⁾	09990 ¹⁾	09990 ¹⁾
9,99	108	16	68	10	8						
10,00	108	16	68	10	6		10000	10000	10000 ²⁾	10000 ¹⁾	10000 ¹⁾
10,00	108	16	68	10	8						
10,01	108	16	68	10	6		10010	10010	10010 ²⁾	10010 ¹⁾	10010 ¹⁾
10,01	108	16	68	10	8						
10,02	108	16	68	10	6		10020	10020	10020 ²⁾	10020 ¹⁾	10020 ¹⁾
10,02	108	16	68	10	8						
10,03	108	16	68	10	6		10030	10030	10030 ²⁾	10030 ¹⁾	10030 ¹⁾
10,03	108	16	68	10	8						
10,04 - 10,05	108	16	68	10	6		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
P							•	•			
M							•	•			
K							•		•		
N							○			•	
S							○				
H							○				•
O										○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

→ v_c Page 80+81

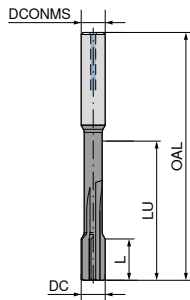
2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article no. 40 487 08820)!

Fullmax – High-performance machine reamers, long

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ designed for high-speed machining
- ▲ specialised geometries and coatings
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 2,96 - 5,96 \text{ mm} = +0,004 \text{ mm}$
- ▲ tolerance: $\varnothing 5,97 - 20,05 \text{ mm} = +0,005 \text{ mm}$



UNI	VA	K	ALU	H
DBG-U	DBQ	DBG-P	DBC-N	DBF-A
52M.57 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2110 Solid carbide Blind hole	52T.45 HA straight flute $\angle 45^\circ$ ASG2131 Solid carbide Blind hole	52K.65 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2350 Solid carbide Blind hole	52Q.17 HA straight flute $\angle 60^\circ$ ASG2170 Solid carbide Blind hole	52H.55 HA straight flute $\angle 30^\circ$ ASG2360 Solid carbide Blind hole

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	40 487 ...	40 404 ...	40 478 ...	40 474 ...	40 476 ...
10,04 - 10,05	108	16	68	10	8			xxxxx ²⁾		
10,06 - 11,96	130	20	85	12	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
10,06 - 11,96	130	20	85	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	130	20	85	12	6	11970	11970	11970 ²⁾	11970 ¹⁾	11970 ¹⁾
11,97	130	20	85	12	8					
11,98	130	20	85	12	6	11980	11980	11980 ²⁾	11980 ¹⁾	11980 ¹⁾
11,98	130	20	85	12	8					
11,99	130	20	85	12	6	11990	11990	11990 ²⁾	11990 ¹⁾	11990 ¹⁾
11,99	130	20	85	12	8					
12,00	130	20	85	12	6	12000	12000	12000 ²⁾	12000 ¹⁾	12000 ¹⁾
12,00	130	20	85	12	8					
12,01	130	20	85	12	6	12010	12010	12010 ²⁾	12010 ¹⁾	12010 ¹⁾
12,01	130	20	85	12	8					
12,02	130	20	85	12	6	12020	12020	12020 ²⁾	12020 ¹⁾	12020 ¹⁾
12,02	130	20	85	12	8					
12,03	130	20	85	12	6	12030	12030	12030 ²⁾	12030 ¹⁾	12030 ¹⁾
12,03	130	20	85	12	8					
12,04 - 12,05	130	20	85	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ²⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
12,04 - 12,05	130	20	85	12	8			xxxxx ²⁾		
12,06 - 14,05	130	20	85	14	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
12,06 - 14,05	130	20	85	14	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 16,05	150	20	102	16	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
14,06 - 16,05	150	20	102	16	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
16,06 - 18,05	150	20	102	18	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
16,06 - 18,05	150	20	102	18	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
18,06 - 20,05	160	20	110	20	6	xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ²⁾		xxxxx ¹⁾	xxxxx ¹⁾
18,06 - 20,05	160	20	110	20	8			xxxxx ¹⁾		
P						●	●			
M						●	●			
K						●		●		
N						○			●	
S						○				
H						○				●
O									○	

1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 25 working days

2) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged / Delivery time 32 working days

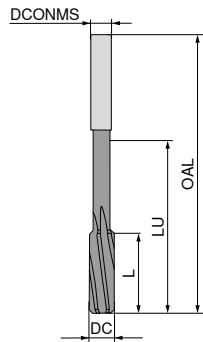
→ v_c Page 80+81

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances. For sizes covered please refer to the table on → **page 103**.
For xxxxx please indicate required $\varnothing$ in the order (e.g. $\varnothing 8.82 \text{ mm}$ → Article no. 40 487 08820)!

NC machine reamers, DIN 8093-2B

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ Ø 2–3.5 mm with centres both ends
- ▲ Ø 4–13 mm with protected centres
- ▲ from Ø 22 mm, similar to DIN 8093-2B

NC



~HA
Left Hand Helix
Solid carbide

40 420 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
2,0	50	12	18,5	3	4	020
2,5	60	16	29,0	3	4	025
3,0	65	17	33,0	4	6	030
3,2	65	18	33,0	4	6	032
3,5	75	18	43,0	4	6	035
4,0	75	19	43,0	4	6	040
4,5	80	21	39,0	6	6	045
5,0	93	23	52,0	6	6	050
5,5	93	26	53,0	6	6	055
6,0	93	26	53,0	6	6	060
6,5	101	28	61,0	6	6	065
7,0	109	31	68,0	8	6	070
7,5	109	31	68,0	8	6	075
8,0	117	33	77,0	8	6	080
8,5	117	33	77,0	8	6	085
9,0	125	36	80,0	10	6	090
9,5	125	36	80,0	10	6	095
10,0	133	38	88,0	10	6	100
10,5	133	38	88,0	10	6	105
11,0	142	41	97,0	10	6	110
12,0	151	44	100,0	12	6	120
13,0	151	44	100,0	12	6	130
14,0	160	47	106,0	16	6	140 ¹⁾
15,0	162	50	108,0	16	6	150 ¹⁾
16,0	170	52	116,0	16	6	160 ¹⁾
17,0	175	52	121,0	18	6	170 ¹⁾
18,0	182	52	128,0	18	6	180 ¹⁾
19,0	189	52	133,0	20	6	190 ¹⁾
20,0	195	52	139,0	20	6	200 ¹⁾
22,0	160	25	105,0	20	6	220 ¹⁾
24,0	180	25	125,0	20	8	240 ¹⁾
25,0	180	25	125,0	20	8	250 ¹⁾
26,0	180	25	125,0	20	8	260 ¹⁾
28,0	180	25	119,0	25	8	280 ¹⁾
30,0	200	25	139,0	25	8	300 ¹⁾

P	●
M	○
K	○
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

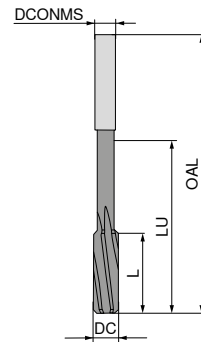
→ v_c Page 84+85

1) with carbide cutting edges

NC machine reamers, DIN 8093-2B

- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ Ø 2–3.5 mm with centres both ends
- ▲ Ø 4–13 mm with protected centres
- ▲ from Ø 22 mm, similar to DIN 8093-2B

NC



~HA
Left Hand Helix
Solid carbide

40 421 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
2,0	50	12	18,5	3	4	020
2,5	60	16	29,0	3	4	025
3,0	65	17	33,0	4	6	030
3,2	65	18	33,0	4	6	032
3,5	75	18	43,0	4	6	035
4,0	75	19	43,0	4	6	040
4,5	80	21	39,0	6	6	045
5,0	93	23	52,0	6	6	050
5,5	93	26	53,0	6	6	055
6,0	93	26	53,0	6	6	060
6,5	101	28	61,0	6	6	065
7,0	109	31	68,0	8	6	070
7,5	109	31	68,0	8	6	075
8,0	117	33	77,0	8	6	080
8,5	117	33	77,0	8	6	085
9,0	125	36	80,0	10	6	090
9,5	125	36	80,0	10	6	095
10,0	133	38	88,0	10	6	100
10,5	133	38	88,0	10	6	105
11,0	142	41	97,0	10	6	110
12,0	151	44	100,0	12	6	120
13,0	151	44	100,0	12	6	130
14,0	160	47	106,0	16	6	140 ¹⁾
15,0	162	50	108,0	16	6	150 ¹⁾
16,0	170	52	116,0	16	6	160 ¹⁾
17,0	175	52	121,0	18	6	170 ¹⁾
18,0	182	52	128,0	18	6	180 ¹⁾
19,0	189	52	133,0	20	6	190 ¹⁾
20,0	195	52	139,0	20	6	200 ¹⁾

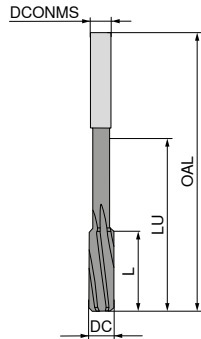
P	●
M	○
K	○
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

→ v_c Page 84+85

1) with carbide cutting edges

NC machine reamers, DIN 8093-2B

- ▲ 0.01 mm steps
- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ Ø 0.6–0.94 mm similar to DIN 8093-B
- ▲ Ø 0.95–3.75 mm with centres both ends

NC
100

~HA
Left Hand Helix
Solid carbide

40 430 ...

DC ^{+0,004} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP
0,59 - 0,64	45	5	7,5	3	4
0,65 - 0,74	45	5	7,5	3	4
0,75 - 0,84	45	6	8,0	3	4
0,85 - 0,95	45	6	8,0	3	4
0,96	50	6	17,5	3	3
0,97	50	6	17,5	3	3
0,98	50	6	17,5	3	3
0,99	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,00	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,01	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,02	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,03	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,04 - 1,06	50	6	17,5	3	3
1,07 - 1,18	50	9	17,5	3	3
1,19 - 1,32	50	9	17,5	3	3
1,33 - 1,50	50	9	18,0	3	3
1,51 - 1,70	50	10	18,0	3	3
1,71 - 1,90	50	11	18,5	3	4
1,91 - 1,97	50	12	18,5	3	4
1,98	50	12	18,5	3	4
1,99	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,00	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,01	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,02	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,03	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,04 - 2,12	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,13 - 2,36	50	12	18,5	3	4
2,37 - 2,47	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,48	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,49	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,50	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,51	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,52	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,53	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,54 - 2,65	60	16	29,0	3	4
2,66 - 2,80	65	17	33,0	4	6
2,81 - 2,96	65	17	33,0	4	6
2,97	65	17	33,0	4	6
2,98	65	17	33,0	4	6
2,99	65	17	33,0	4	6
3,00	65	17	33,0	4	6
3,01	65	17	33,0	4	6
3,02	65	17	33,0	4	6
3,03	65	17	33,0	4	6
3,04 - 3,35	65	18	33,0	4	6
3,36 - 3,75	75	18	43,0	4	6
3,76 - 3,96	75	19	43,0	4	6
3,97	75	19	43,0	4	6
3,98	75	19	43,0	4	6
3,99	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,00	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,01	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,02	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,03	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,04 - 4,25	75	19	43,0	4	6
4,26 - 4,75	80	21	39,0	6	6
4,76 - 4,96	93	23	52,0	6	6
4,97	93	23	52,0	6	6
4,98	93	23	52,0	6	6
4,99	93	23	52,0	6	6

40 430 ...

DC ^{+0,004} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP
5,00	93	23	52,0	6	6
5,01	93	23	52,0	6	6
5,02	93	23	52,0	6	6
5,03	93	23	52,0	6	6
5,04 - 5,30	93	23	52,0	6	6
5,31 - 5,96	93	26	53,0	6	6
5,97	93	26	53,0	6	6
5,98	93	26	53,0	6	6
5,99	93	26	53,0	6	6
6,00	93	26	53,0	6	6
6,01	93	26	53,0	6	6
6,02	93	26	53,0	6	6
6,03	93	26	53,0	6	6
6,04 - 6,70	101	28	61,0	6	6
6,71 - 7,50	109	31	68,0	8	6
7,51 - 7,96	117	33	77,0	8	6
7,97	117	33	77,0	8	6
7,98	117	33	77,0	8	6
7,99	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,00	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,01	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,02	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,03	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,04	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,05 - 8,50	117	33	77,0	8	6
8,51 - 9,04	125	36	80,0	10	6
9,05 - 9,50	125	36	80,0	10	6
9,51 - 9,96	133	38	88,0	10	6
9,97	133	38	88,0	10	6
9,98	133	38	88,0	10	6
9,99	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,00	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,01	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,02	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,03	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,04	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,05	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,06 - 10,60	133	38	88,0	10	6
10,61 - 11,80	142	41	97,0	10	6
11,81 - 11,96	151	44	100,0	12	6
11,97	151	44	100,0	12	6
11,98	151	44	100,0	12	6
11,99	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,00	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,01	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,02	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,03	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,04	151	44	100,0	12	6
12,05	151	44	100,0	12	6

P	●
M	
K	○
N	●
S	
H	
O	●

→ v. Page 84+85

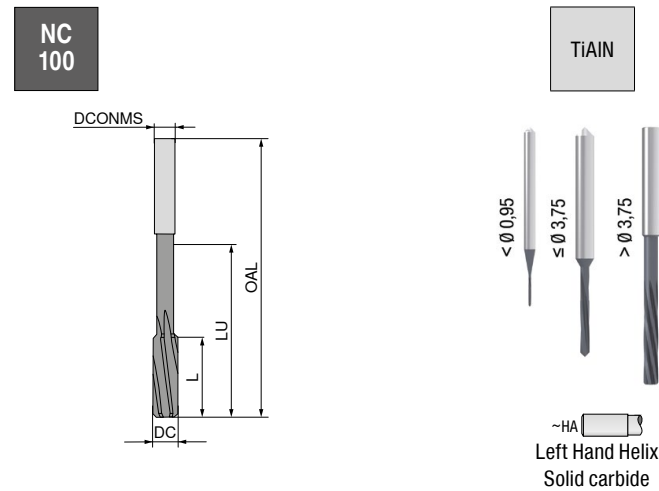
- Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 12 working days / Minimum order 3 pieces
- Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 12 working days



This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
Please refer to the table on → **page 103** for tolerances covered.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 8.05 mm → Article no. 40 430 08050)!

NC machine reamers, DIN 8093-2B

- ▲ 0.01 mm steps
- ▲ extremely irregular pitch
- ▲ Ø 0.6–0.94 mm similar to DIN 8093-B
- ▲ Ø 0.95–3.75 mm with centres both ends



DC ^{+0,004} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
1,00	50	6	17,5	3	3	01000 ¹⁾
1,01	50	6	17,5	3	3	01010 ¹⁾
1,02	50	6	17,5	3	3	01020 ¹⁾
1,03	50	6	17,5	3	3	01030 ¹⁾
1,04 - 1,06	50	6	17,5	3	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,07 - 1,18	50	9	17,5	3	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,19 - 1,32	50	9	17,5	3	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,33 - 1,50	50	9	18,0	3	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,51 - 1,70	50	10	18,0	3	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,71 - 1,90	50	11	18,5	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,91 - 1,97	50	12	18,5	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,98	50	12	18,5	3	4	01980
1,99	50	12	18,5	3	4	01990
2,00	50	12	18,5	3	4	02000
2,01	50	12	18,5	3	4	02010
2,02	50	12	18,5	3	4	02020
2,03	50	12	18,5	3	4	02030
2,04 - 2,12	50	12	18,5	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,13 - 2,36	50	12	18,5	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,37 - 2,47	60	16	29,0	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,48	60	16	29,0	3	4	02480
2,49	60	16	29,0	3	4	02490
2,50	60	16	29,0	3	4	02500
2,51	60	16	29,0	3	4	02510
2,52	60	16	29,0	3	4	02520
2,53	60	16	29,0	3	4	02530
2,54 - 2,65	60	16	29,0	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,66 - 2,80	65	17	33,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,81 - 2,96	65	17	33,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,97	65	17	33,0	4	6	02970
2,98	65	17	33,0	4	6	02980
2,99	65	17	33,0	4	6	02990
3,00	65	17	33,0	4	6	03000
3,01	65	17	33,0	4	6	03010
3,02	65	17	33,0	4	6	03020
3,03	65	17	33,0	4	6	03030
3,04 - 3,35	65	18	33,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,36 - 3,75	75	18	43,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,76 - 3,96	75	19	43,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	75	19	43,0	4	6	03970
3,98	75	19	43,0	4	6	03980
3,99	75	19	43,0	4	6	03990
4,00	75	19	43,0	4	6	04000
4,01	75	19	43,0	4	6	04010
4,02	75	19	43,0	4	6	04020
4,03	75	19	43,0	4	6	04030
4,04 - 4,25	75	19	43,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,26 - 4,75	80	21	39,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,76 - 4,96	93	23	52,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	93	23	52,0	6	6	04970
4,98	93	23	52,0	6	6	04980
4,99	93	23	52,0	6	6	04990
5,00	93	23	52,0	6	6	05000
5,01	93	23	52,0	6	6	05010
5,02	93	23	52,0	6	6	05020
5,03	93	23	52,0	6	6	05030
5,04 - 5,30	93	23	52,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,31 - 5,96	93	26	53,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,97	93	26	53,0	6	6	05970
5,98	93	26	53,0	6	6	05980

40 431 ...

DC ^{+0,004} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
5,99	93	26	53,0	6	6	05990
6,00	93	26	53,0	6	6	06000
6,01	93	26	53,0	6	6	06010
6,02	93	26	53,0	6	6	06020
6,03	93	26	53,0	6	6	06030
6,04 - 6,70	101	28	61,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,71 - 7,50	109	31	68,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,51 - 7,96	117	33	77,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	117	33	77,0	8	6	07970
7,98	117	33	77,0	8	6	07980
7,99	117	33	77,0	8	6	07990
8,00	117	33	77,0	8	6	08000
8,01	117	33	77,0	8	6	08010
8,02	117	33	77,0	8	6	08020
8,03	117	33	77,0	8	6	08030
8,04	117	33	77,0	8	6	08040
8,05 - 8,50	117	33	77,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,51 - 9,04	125	36	80,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,05 - 9,50	125	36	80,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,51 - 9,96	133	38	88,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	133	38	88,0	10	6	09970
9,98	133	38	88,0	10	6	09980
9,99	133	38	88,0	10	6	09990
10,00	133	38	88,0	10	6	10000
10,01	133	38	88,0	10	6	10010
10,02	133	38	88,0	10	6	10020
10,03	133	38	88,0	10	6	10030
10,04	133	38	88,0	10	6	10040
10,05	133	38	88,0	10	6	10050
10,06 - 10,60	133	38	88,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,61 - 11,80	142	41	97,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,81 - 11,96	151	44	100,0	12	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	151	44	100,0	12	6	11970
11,98	151	44	100,0	12	6	11980
11,99	151	44	100,0	12	6	11990
12,00	151	44	100,0	12	6	12000
12,01	151	44	100,0	12	6	12010
12,02	151	44	100,0	12	6	12020
12,03	151	44	100,0	12	6	12030
12,04	151	44	100,0	12	6	12040
12,05	151	44	100,0	12	6	12050

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○
O	○

→ v. Page 84+85

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 12 working days

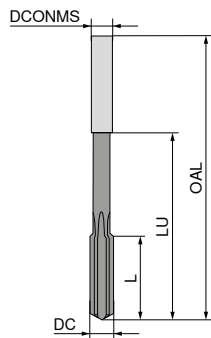


This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
Please refer to the table on → **page 103** for tolerances covered.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 8.05 mm → Article no. 40 431 08050)!

Machine reamers, similar to DIN 8093-A / -B

▲ extremely irregular pitch

N

Left Hand Helix
Solid carbidestraight flute
Solid carbide

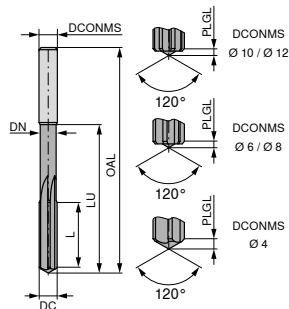
40 410 ...							40 400 ...	
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H7} mm	ZEFP			
2,0	49	11	31	2,0	4	020		020
2,1	49	11	31	2,0	4	021		021
2,2	53	12	35	2,2	4	022		022
2,3	53	12	35	2,2	4	023		023
2,4	57	14	34	2,5	4	024		024
2,5	57	14	34	2,5	4	025		025
2,6	57	14	34	2,5	4	026		026
2,7	61	15	36	3,0	4	027		027
2,8	61	15	36	3,0	4	028		028
2,9	61	15	36	3,0	4	029		029
3,0	61	15	36	3,0	4	030		030
3,1	61	15	36	3,0	4	031		031
3,2	70	18	40	3,5	4	032		032
3,3	70	18	40	3,5	4	033		033
3,4	70	18	40	3,5	4	034		034
3,5	70	18	40	3,5	4	035		035
3,6	70	18	40	3,5	4	036		036
3,7	70	18	40	3,5	4	037		037
3,8	75	19	43	4,0	4	038		038
3,9	75	19	43	4,0	4	039		039
4,0	75	19	43	4,0	4	040		040
4,1	75	19	43	4,0	4	041		041
4,2	75	19	43	4,0	4	042		042
4,3	75	21	42	4,5	4	043		043
4,4	75	21	42	4,5	4	044		044
4,5	75	21	42	4,5	4	045		045
4,6	75	21	42	4,5	4	046		046
4,7	75	21	42	4,5	4	047		047
4,8	86	23	52	5,0	4	048		048
4,9	86	23	52	5,0	4	049		049
5,0	86	23	52	5,0	4	050		050
5,1	86	23	52	5,0	4	051		051
5,2	86	23	52	5,0	4	052		052
5,3	86	23	52	5,0	6	053		053
5,4	93	26	57	5,6	6	054		054
5,5	93	26	57	5,6	6	055		055
5,6	93	26	57	5,6	6	056		056
5,7	93	26	57	5,6	6	057		057
5,8	93	26	57	5,6	6	058		058
5,9	93	26	57	5,6	6	059		059
6,0	93	26	57	5,6	6	060		060
6,1	93	26	57	5,6	6	061		061
6,2	93	26	57	5,6	6	062		062
6,3	101	28	63	6,3	6	063		063
6,4	101	28	63	6,3	6	064		064
6,5	101	28	63	6,3	6	065		065
6,6	101	28	63	6,3	6	066		066
6,7	101	28	63	6,3	6	067		067
6,8	109	31	69	7,1	6	068		068
6,9	109	31	69	7,1	6	069		069
7,0	109	31	69	7,1	6	070		070
7,1	109	31	69	7,1	6	071		071
7,2	109	31	69	7,1	6	072		072
7,3	109	31	69	7,1	6	073		073
7,4	109	31	69	7,1	6	074		074

40 410 ...							40 400 ...	
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H7} mm	ZEFP			
7,5	109	31	69	7,1	6	075		075
7,6	117	33	75	8,0	6	076		076
7,7	117	33	75	8,0	6	077		077
7,8	117	33	75	8,0	6	078		078
7,9	117	33	75	8,0	6	079		079
8,0	117	33	75	8,0	6	080		080
8,1	117	33	75	8,0	6	081		081
8,2	117	33	75	8,0	6	082		082
8,3	117	33	75	8,0	6	083		083
8,4	117	33	75	8,0	6	084		084
8,5	117	33	75	8,0	6	085		085
8,6	125	36	81	9,0	6	086		086
8,7	125	36	81	9,0	6	087		087
8,8	125	36	81	9,0	6	088		088
8,9	125	36	81	9,0	6	089		089
9,0	125	36	81	9,0	6	090		090
9,1	125	36	81	9,0	6	091		091
9,2	125	36	81	9,0	6	092		092
9,3	125	36	81	9,0	6	093		093
9,4	125	36	81	9,0	6	094		094
9,5	125	36	81	9,0	6	095		095
9,6	133	38	87	10,0	6	096		096
9,7	133	38	87	10,0	6	097		097
9,8	133	38	87	10,0	6	098		098
9,9	133	38	87	10,0	6	099		099
10,0	133	38	87	10,0	6	100		100
10,1	133	38	87	10,0	6	101		101
10,2	133	38	87	10,0	6	102		102
10,3	133	38	87	10,0	6	103		103
10,4	133	38	87	10,0	6	104		104
10,5	133	38	87	10,0	6	105		105
10,6	133	38	87	10,0	6	106		106
10,7	142	41	96	10,0	6	107		107
10,8	142	41	96	10,0	6	108		108
10,9	142	41	96	10,0	6	109		109
11,0	142	41		10,0	6	110		110
11,1	142	41		10,0	6	111		111
11,2	142	41		10,0	6	112		112
11,3	142	41		10,0	6	113		113
11,4	142	41		10,0	6	114		114
11,5	142	41		10,0	6	115		115
11,6	142	41		10,0	6	116		116
11,7	142	41		10,0	6	117		117
11,8	142	41		10,0	6	118		118
11,9	151	44		10,0	6	119		119
12,0	151	44		10,0	6	120		120

P	●	●
M	○	○
K	○	○
N	●	●
S	○	○
H		
O		

→ v_c Page 83

NC machine reamers, sim. DIN 8093-A

NC100
H

NEW

TiAlSiN



HA

straight flute

45°

Solid carbide
Through hole +
blind hole

40 435 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H5} mm	PLGL mm	
0,98	50	6	16	4	0,12	00980
0,99	50	6	16	4	0,12	00990
1,00	50	6	16	4	0,12	01000
1,01	50	6	16	4	0,12	01010
1,02	50	6	16	4	0,12	01020
1,03	50	6	16	4	0,12	01030
1,48	50	9	16	4	0,12	01480
1,49	50	9	16	4	0,12	01490
1,50	50	9	16	4	0,12	01500
1,51	50	9	16	4	0,12	01510
1,52	50	9	16	4	0,12	01520
1,60	50	10	16	4	0,12	01600
1,70	50	10	16	4	0,12	01700
1,80	50	11	16	4	0,12	01800
1,90	50	11	16	4	0,12	01900
1,97	50	12	16	4	0,30	01970
1,98	50	12	16	4	0,30	01980
1,99	50	12	16	4	0,30	01990
2,00	50	12	16	4	0,30	02000
2,01	50	12	16	4	0,30	02010
2,02	50	12	16	4	0,30	02020
2,03	50	12	16	4	0,30	02030
2,05	50	12	16	4	0,30	02050
2,10	50	12	16	4	0,30	02100
2,20	50	13	16	4	0,30	02200
2,30	50	13	16	4	0,30	02300
2,40	60	16	26	4	0,30	02400
2,50	60	16	26	4	0,30	02500
2,60	60	16	26	4	0,30	02600
2,70	64	17	30	4	0,30	02700
2,80	64	17	30	4	0,30	02800
2,90	64	17	30	4	0,30	02900
2,97	64	17	30	4	0,30	02970
2,98	64	17	30	4	0,30	02980
2,99	64	17	30	4	0,30	02990
3,00	64	17	30	4	0,30	03000
3,01	64	17	30	4	0,30	03010
3,02	64	17	30	4	0,30	03020
3,03	64	17	30	4	0,30	03030
3,05	68	18	34	4	0,30	03050
3,10	68	18	34	4	0,30	03100
3,20	68	18	34	4	0,30	03200
3,30	68	18	34	4	0,30	03300
3,40	74	20	40	4	0,30	03400
3,50	74	20	40	4	0,30	03500
3,60	74	20	40	4	0,30	03600
3,70	74	20	40	4	0,30	03700
3,80	77	21	43	4	0,40	03800
3,90	77	21	43	4	0,40	03900
3,97	77	21	43	4	0,40	03970
3,98	77	21	43	4	0,40	03980
3,99	77	21	43	4	0,40	03990
4,00	77	21	43	4	0,40	04000
4,01	77	21	43	4	0,40	04010
4,02	77	21	43	4	0,40	04020
4,03	77	21	43	4	0,40	04030
4,05	82	21	40	6	0,40	04050
4,10	82	21	40	6	0,40	04100
4,20	82	21	40	6	0,40	04200
4,30	82	23	40	6	0,40	04300

40 435 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H5} mm	PLGL mm	
4,40	82	23	40	6	0,40	04400
4,50	82	23	40	6	0,40	04500
4,60	82	23	40	6	0,40	04600
4,70	82	23	40	6	0,40	04700
4,80	93	26	51	6	0,50	04800
4,90	93	26	51	6	0,50	04900
4,97	93	26	51	6	0,50	04970
4,98	93	26	51	6	0,50	04980
4,99	93	26	51	6	0,50	04990
5,00	93	26	51	6	0,50	05000
5,01	93	26	51	6	0,50	05010
5,02	93	26	51	6	0,50	05020
5,03	93	26	51	6	0,50	05030
5,05	93	26	51	6	0,50	05050
5,10	93	26	51	6	0,50	05100
5,20	93	26	51	6	0,50	05200
5,30	93	26	51	6	0,50	05300
5,40	93	26	51	6	0,50	05400
5,50	93	26	51	6	0,50	05500
5,60	93	26	51	6	0,50	05600
5,70	93	26	51	6	0,50	05700
5,80	93	26	51	6	0,50	05800
5,90	93	26	51	6	0,50	05900
5,97	93	26	51	6	0,50	05970
5,98	93	26	51	6	0,50	05980
5,99	93	26	51	6	0,50	05990
6,00	93	26	51	6	0,50	06000

P	○
M	○
K	○
N	
S	
H	●
O	

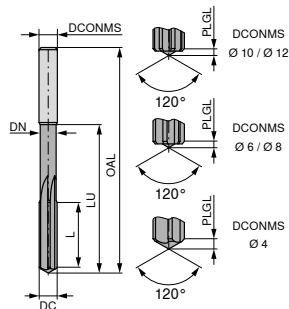
→ v_c Page 90

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.

Please refer to the table on → **page 103** for tolerances covered.

Intermediate dimensions available on request.

NC machine reamers, sim. DIN 8093-A

NC100
H

NEW

TiAlSiN



HA straight flute
 $\angle 45^\circ$
 Solid carbide
 Through hole +
 blind hole

40 435 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H5} mm	PLGL mm	
11,17	150	44	99	12	0,8	11170
11,97	150	44	99	12	0,8	11970
11,98	150	44	99	12	0,8	11980
11,99	150	44	99	12	0,8	11990
12,00	150	44	99	12	0,8	12000
12,01	150	44	99	12	0,8	12010
12,02	150	44	99	12	0,8	12020
12,03	150	44	99	12	0,8	12030
12,04	150	44	99	12	0,8	12040
12,05	150	44	99	12	0,8	12050

P	○
M	○
K	○
N	○
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v_c Page 90

40 435 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H5} mm	PLGL mm	
6,01	93	26	51	6	0,5	06010
6,02	93	26	51	6	0,5	06020
6,03	93	26	51	6	0,5	06030
6,05	101	26	59	8	0,5	06050
6,10	101	26	59	8	0,5	06100
6,20	101	26	59	8	0,5	06200
6,30	101	26	59	8	0,5	06300
6,40	101	26	59	8	0,5	06400
6,50	101	26	59	8	0,5	06500
6,60	101	26	59	8	0,5	06600
6,70	101	26	59	8	0,5	06700
6,80	109	31	67	8	0,6	06800
6,85	109	31	67	8	0,6	06850
6,90	109	31	67	8	0,6	06900
7,00	109	31	67	8	0,6	07000
7,10	109	31	67	8	0,6	07100
7,20	109	31	67	8	0,6	07200
7,30	109	31	67	8	0,6	07300
7,40	109	31	67	8	0,6	07400
7,50	109	31	67	8	0,6	07500
7,60	109	31	67	8	0,6	07600
7,70	117	33	75	8	0,6	07700
7,80	117	33	75	8	0,6	07800
7,90	117	33	75	8	0,6	07900
7,97	117	33	75	8	0,6	07970
7,98	117	33	75	8	0,6	07980
7,99	117	33	75	8	0,6	07990
8,00	117	33	75	8	0,6	08000
8,01	117	33	75	8	0,7	08010
8,02	117	33	75	8	0,7	08020
8,03	117	33	75	8	0,7	08030
8,05	117	33	71	10	0,7	08050
8,10	117	33	71	10	0,7	08100
8,20	117	33	71	10	0,7	08200
8,30	117	33	71	10	0,7	08300
8,40	117	33	71	10	0,7	08400
8,50	117	33	71	10	0,7	08500
8,60	117	33	71	10	0,7	08600
8,70	125	36	79	10	0,7	08700
8,80	125	36	79	10	0,7	08800
8,90	125	36	79	10	0,7	08900
9,00	125	36	79	10	0,7	09000
9,10	125	36	79	10	0,7	09100
9,20	125	36	79	10	0,7	09200
9,30	125	36	79	10	0,7	09300
9,40	125	36	79	10	0,7	09400
9,50	125	36	79	10	0,7	09500
9,60	125	36	79	10	0,7	09600
9,70	133	38	87	10	0,7	09700
9,80	133	38	87	10	0,7	09800
9,90	133	38	87	10	0,7	09900
9,97	133	41	87	10	0,7	09970
9,98	133	41	87	10	0,7	09980
9,99	133	41	87	10	0,7	09990
10,00	133	41	87	10	0,7	10000
10,01	133	41	87	10	0,7	10010
10,02	133	41	87	10	0,8	10020
10,03	133	41	87	10	0,8	10030
10,04	133	41	87	10	0,8	10040
10,05	133	41	87	10	0,8	10050

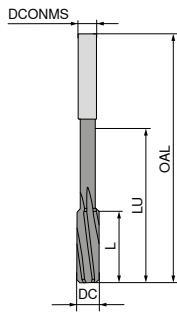


This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
 Please refer to the table on → **page 103** for tolerances covered.
 Intermediate dimensions available on request.

NC machine reamers, DIN 212-3-B

▲ maximum radial run-out accuracy

NC

Left Hand Helix
HSS-E

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
1,5	40	8	15,5	2	3	015
1,6	43	9	16,0	2	3	016
1,7	43	9	16,0	2	3	017
1,8	46	10	19,0	2	4	018
1,9	46	10	19,0	2	4	019
2,0	49	11	21,0	2	4	020
2,1	49	11	21,0	2	4	021
2,2	53	12	22,0	3	4	022
2,3	53	12	22,0	3	4	023
2,4	57	14	26,0	3	4	024
2,5	57	14	26,0	3	4	025
2,6	57	14	26,0	3	4	026
2,7	61	15	30,0	3	6	027
2,8	61	15	30,0	3	6	028
2,9	61	15	30,0	3	6	029
3,0	61	15	30,0	3	6	030
3,1	65	16	34,0	4	6	031
3,2	65	16	34,0	4	6	032
3,3	65	16	34,0	4	6	033
3,4	70	18	39,0	4	6	034
3,5	70	18	39,0	4	6	035
3,6	70	18	39,0	4	6	036
3,7	70	18	39,0	4	6	037
3,8	75	19	44,0	4	6	038
3,9	75	19	44,0	4	6	039
4,0	75	19	44,0	4	6	040
4,1	75	19	44,0	4	6	041
4,2	75	19	44,0	4	6	042
4,3	80	21	48,0	5	6	043
4,4	80	21	48,0	5	6	044
4,5	80	21	48,0	5	6	045
4,6	80	21	48,0	5	6	046
4,7	80	21	48,0	5	6	047
4,8	86	23	54,0	5	6	048
4,9	86	23	54,0	5	6	049
5,0	86	23	54,0	5	6	050
5,1	86	23	54,0	5	6	051
5,2	86	23	54,0	5	6	052
5,3	86	23	54,0	5	6	053
5,4	93	26	53,0	6	6	054
5,5	93	26	53,0	6	6	055
5,6	93	26	53,0	6	6	056
5,7	93	26	53,0	6	6	057
5,8	93	26	53,0	6	6	058
5,9	93	26	53,0	6	6	059
6,0	93	26	53,0	6	6	060
6,1	101	28	61,0	6	6	061
6,2	101	28	61,0	6	6	062
6,3	101	28	61,0	6	6	063
6,4	101	28	61,0	6	6	064
6,5	101	28	61,0	6	6	065
6,6	101	28	61,0	6	6	066
6,7	101	28	61,0	6	6	067
6,8	109	31	69,0	8	6	068

40 110 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
6,9	109	31	69,0	8	6	069
7,0	109	31	69,0	8	6	070
7,1	109	31	69,0	8	6	071
7,2	109	31	69,0	8	6	072
7,3	109	31	69,0	8	6	073
7,4	109	31	69,0	8	6	074
7,5	109	31	69,0	8	6	075
7,6	117	33	77,0	8	6	076
7,7	117	33	77,0	8	6	077
7,8	117	33	77,0	8	6	078
7,9	117	33	77,0	8	6	079
8,0	117	33	77,0	8	6	080
8,1	117	33	77,0	8	6	081
8,2	117	33	77,0	8	6	082
8,3	117	33	77,0	8	6	083
8,4	117	33	77,0	8	6	084
8,5	117	33	77,0	8	6	085
8,6	125	36	81,0	10	6	086
8,7	125	36	81,0	10	6	087
8,8	125	36	81,0	10	6	088
8,9	125	36	81,0	10	6	089
9,0	125	36	81,0	10	6	090
9,1	125	36	81,0	10	6	091
9,2	125	36	81,0	10	6	092
9,3	125	36	81,0	10	6	093
9,4	125	36	81,0	10	6	094
9,5	125	36	81,0	10	6	095
9,6	133	38	89,0	10	6	096
9,7	133	38	89,0	10	6	097
9,8	133	38	89,0	10	6	098
9,9	133	38	89,0	10	6	099
10,0	133	38	89,0	10	6	100
11,0	142	41	98,0	10	6	110
12,0	151	44	106,0	10	6	120
13,0	151	44	106,0	10	6	130
14,0	160	47	110,0	14	8	140
15,0	162	50	112,0	14	8	150
16,0	170	52	120,0	14	8	160
17,0	175	54	125,0	14	8	170
18,0	182	56	132,0	14	8	180
19,0	189	58	136,0	16	8	190
20,0	195	60	142,0	16	8	200

P	●
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H	
O	●

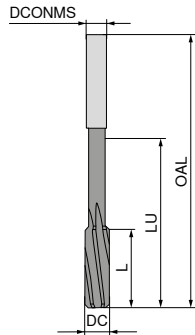
→ v_c Page 86+87

NC machine reamers, DIN 212-3-B

▲ 0.01 mm steps

▲ tolerance: Ø 1.00 - Ø 5.50 mm = +0.004 mm

▲ tolerance: Ø 5.51 - Ø 12.00 mm = +0.005 mm

NC
100Left Hand Helix
HSS-E

40 115 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
0,95 - 0,99	34	5,5	12,5	1	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,00	34	5,5	12,5	1	3	01000
1,01	34	5,5	12,5	1	3	01010
1,02	34	5,5	12,5	1	3	01020
1,03 - 1,06	34	5,5	12,5	1	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,07 - 1,18	36	6,5	13,0	1	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,19 - 1,32	38	7,5	14,0	2	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,33 - 1,41	40	8,0	15,5	2	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,42 - 1,49	40	8,0	15,5	2	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,50	40	8,0	15,5	2	3	01500
1,51	43	9,0	16,0	2	3	01510
1,52	43	9,0	16,0	2	3	01520
1,53 - 1,70	43	9,0	16,0	2	3	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,71 - 1,90	46	10,0	19,0	2	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,91 - 1,96	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
1,97	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	01970
1,98	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	01980
1,99	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	01990
2,00	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	02000
2,01	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	02010
2,02	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	02020
2,03 - 2,12	49	11,0	21,0	2	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,13 - 2,36	53	12,0	22,0	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,37 - 2,47	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,48	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	02480
2,49	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	02490
2,50	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	02500
2,51	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	02510
2,52	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	02520
2,53 - 2,65	57	14,0	26,0	3	4	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,66 - 2,96	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
2,97	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	02970
2,98	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	02980
2,99	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	02990
3,00	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	03000
3,01	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	03010
3,02	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	03020
3,03	61	15,0	30,0	3	6	03030 ¹⁾
3,04 - 3,35	65	16,0	34,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,36 - 3,75	70	18,0	39,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,76 - 3,96	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,97	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	03970
3,98	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	03980
3,99	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	03990
4,00	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	04000
4,01	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	04010
4,02	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	04020
4,03 - 4,25	75	19,0	44,0	4	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,26 - 4,75	80	21,0	48,0	5	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,76 - 4,96	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,97	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	04970
4,98	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	04980
4,99	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	04990
5,00	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	05000
5,01	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	05010
5,02	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	05020

40 115 ...

DC +0,004/+0,005 mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	ZEFP	
5,03 - 5,30	86	23,0	54,0	5	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,31 - 5,60	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,61 - 5,96	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,97	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	05970
5,98	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	05980
5,99	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	05990
6,00	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	06000
6,01	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	06010
6,02	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	06020
6,03	93	26,0	53,0	6	6	06030 ¹⁾
6,04 - 6,70	101	28,0	61,0	6	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,71 - 7,20	109	31,0	69,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,21 - 7,50	109	31,0	69,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,51 - 7,96	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,97	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	07970
7,98	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	07980
7,99	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	07990
8,00	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	08000
8,01	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	08010
8,02	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	08020
8,03 - 8,20	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,21 - 8,50	117	33,0	77,0	8	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,51 - 8,99	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,00	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	09000
9,01	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	09010
9,02	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	09020
9,03 - 9,20	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,21 - 9,50	125	36,0	81,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,51 - 9,96	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,97	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	09970
9,98	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	09980
9,99	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	09990
10,00	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	10000
10,01	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	10010
10,02	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	10020
10,03 - 10,20	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,21 - 10,60	133	38,0	89,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,61 - 11,20	142	41,0	98,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,21 - 11,80	142	41,0	98,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,81 - 11,96	151	44,0	106,0	10	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,97	151	44,0	106,0	10	6	11970
11,98	151	44,0	106,0	10	6	11980
11,99	151	44,0	106,0	10	6	11990
12,00	151	44,0	106,0	10	6	12000

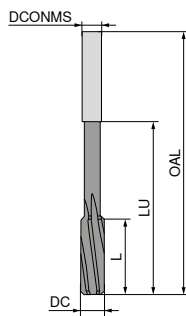
P	●
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H	
O	●

→ v_c Page 86+871) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 8 working days / Minimum order 5 pieces

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
Please refer to the table on → **page 103** for tolerances covered.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 8.03 mm → Article no. 40 115 08030)!

Machine reamers, DIN 212-B

N

Left Hand Helix
HSS-E

40 150 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCNMS _{h9} mm	ZEFP	
1,0	34	5,5	15,0	1,0	3	010
1,1	36	6,5	15,5	1,1	3	011
1,2	38	7,5	16,5	1,2	3	012
1,3	38	7,5	16,5	1,2	3	013
1,4	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3	014
1,5	40	8,0	18,0	1,5	3	015
1,6	43	9,0	20,0	1,6	3	016
1,7	43	9,0	20,0	1,6	3	017
1,8	46	10,0	22,0	1,8	4	018
1,9	46	10,0	22,0	1,8	4	019
2,0	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4	020
2,1	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4	021
2,2	53	12,0	25,0	2,2	4	022
2,3	53	12,0	25,0	2,2	4	023
2,4	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4	024
2,5	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4	025
2,6	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4	026
2,7	61	15,0	33,0	2,8	6	027
2,8	61	15,0	33,0	2,8	6	028
2,9	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6	029
3,0	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6	030
3,1	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6	031
3,2	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6	032
3,3	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6	033
3,4	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6	034
3,5	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6	035
3,6	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6	036
3,7	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6	037
3,8	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6	038
3,9	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6	039
4,0	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6	040
4,1	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6	041
4,2	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6	042
4,3	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	6	043
4,4	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	6	044
4,5	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	6	045
4,6	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	6	046
4,7	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	6	047
4,8	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	048
4,9	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	049
5,0	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	050
5,1	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	051
5,2	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	052
5,3	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6	053
5,4	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	054
5,5	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	055
5,6	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	056
5,7	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	057
5,8	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	058
5,9	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	059
6,0	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6	060
6,1	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	061
6,2	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	062
6,3	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	063
6,4	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	064

40 150 ...

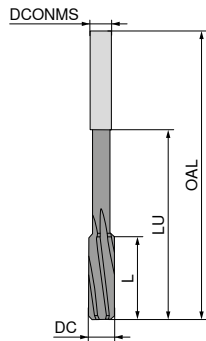
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCNMS _{h9} mm	ZEFP	
6,5	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	065
6,6	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	066
6,7	101	28,0	64,0	6,3	6	067
6,8	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	068
6,9	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	069
7,0	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	070
7,1	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	071
7,2	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	072
7,3	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	073
7,4	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	074
7,5	109	31,0	70,0	7,1	6	075
7,6	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	076
7,7	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	077
7,8	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	078
7,9	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	079
8,0	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	080
8,1	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	081
8,2	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	082
8,3	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	083
8,4	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	084
8,5	117	33,0	76,0	8,0	6	085
8,6	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	086
8,7	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	087
8,8	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	088
8,9	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	089
9,0	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	090
9,1	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	091
9,2	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	092
9,3	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	093
9,4	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	094
9,5	125	36,0	82,0	9,0	6	095
9,6	133	38,0	88,0	10,0	6	096
9,7	133	38,0	88,0	10,0	6	097
9,8	133	38,0	88,0	10,0	6	098
9,9	133	38,0	88,0	10,0	6	099
10,0	133	38,0	88,0	10,0	6	100
11,0	142	41,0	97,0	10,0	6	110
12,0	151	44,0	106,0	10,0	6	120
13,0	151	44,0	106,0	10,0	6	130
14,0	160	47,0	111,0	12,5	8	140
15,0	162	50,0	113,0	12,5	8	150
16,0	170	52,0	121,0	12,5	8	160
17,0	175	54,0	124,0	14,0	8	170
18,0	182	56,0	131,0	14,0	8	180
19,0	189	58,0	132,0	16,0	8	190
20,0	195	60,0	136,0	16,0	8	200

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

→ v_c Page 88+89

Machine reamers, DIN 212-B

- ▲ 0.01 mm steps
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 0.95 – 5.50 mm = +0.004 mm
- ▲ tolerance: Ø 5.51 – 12.00 mm = +0.005 mm

N
100Left Hand Helix
HSS-E

40 140 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{hg} mm	ZEFP
0,95 - 1,06	34	5,5	15,0	1,0	3
1,07 - 1,18	36	6,5	15,5	1,1	3
1,19 - 1,32	38	7,5	16,5	1,2	3
1,33 - 1,39	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3
1,40 - 1,47	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3
1,48	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3
1,49	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3
1,50	40	8,0	18,0	1,4	3
1,51 - 1,70	43	9,0	20,0	1,6	3
1,71 - 1,90	46	10,0	22,0	1,8	4
1,91 - 1,97	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
1,98	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
1,99	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,00	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,01	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,02	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,03	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,04	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,05	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,06 - 2,09	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,10 - 2,12	49	11,0	24,0	2,0	4
2,13 - 2,36	53	12,0	25,0	2,2	4
2,37 - 2,49	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4
2,50 - 2,59	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4
2,60 - 2,65	57	14,0	29,0	2,5	4
2,66 - 2,80	61	15,0	33,0	2,8	6
2,81 - 2,94	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
2,95	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
2,96	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
2,97	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
2,98	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
2,99	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
3,00	61	15,0	36,0	3,0	6
3,01	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,02	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,03	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,04	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,05	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,06	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,07	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,08 - 3,09	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,10 - 3,35	65	16,0	36,0	3,2	6
3,36 - 3,49	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6
3,50 - 3,59	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6
3,60 - 3,75	70	18,0	41,0	3,5	6
3,76 - 3,81	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,82 - 3,94	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,95	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,96	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,97	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,98	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
3,99	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6

40 140 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{hg} mm	ZEFP
4,00	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,01	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,02	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,03	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,04	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,05	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,06	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,07	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,08	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,09 - 4,20	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,21 - 4,25	75	19,0	44,0	4,0	6
4,26 - 4,75	80	21,0	48,0	4,5	5
4,76 - 4,95	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
4,96	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
4,97	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
4,98	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
4,99	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,00	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,01	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,02	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,03	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,04	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,05	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,06	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,07	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,08 - 5,20	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,21 - 5,30	86	23,0	53,0	5,0	6
5,31 - 5,94	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6
5,95	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6
5,96	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6
5,97	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6
5,98	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6
5,99	93	26,0	58,0	5,6	6

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v. Page 88+89

- 1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 14 working days



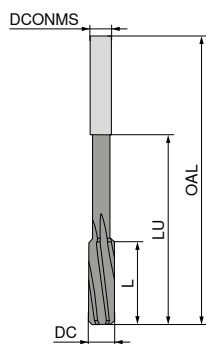
This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
For achievable tolerances covered, please see the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 10.06 mm → Article no. 40 140 10060)!

Machine reamers, DIN 212-B

▲ 0.01 mm steps

▲ tolerance: Ø 0.95 – 5.50 mm = +0.004 mm

▲ tolerance: Ø 5.51 – 12.00 mm = +0.005 mm

N
100Left Hand Helix
HSS-E

40 140 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	ZEFP	
6,00	93	26	58	5,6	6	06000
6,01	101	28	64	6,3	6	06010
6,02	101	28	64	6,3	6	06020
6,03	101	28	64	6,3	6	06030
6,04	101	28	64	6,3	6	06040
6,05	101	28	64	6,3	6	06050
6,06 - 6,11	101	28	64	6,3	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,12 - 6,34	101	28	64	6,3	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,35	101	28	64	6,3	6	06350
6,36	101	28	64	6,3	6	06360 ¹⁾
6,71 - 6,94	109	31	70	7,1	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,95	109	31	70	7,1	6	06950
6,96	109	31	70	7,1	6	06960
6,97	109	31	70	7,1	6	06970
6,98	109	31	70	7,1	6	06980
6,99	109	31	70	7,1	6	06990
7,00	109	31	70	7,1	6	07000
7,01	109	31	70	7,1	6	07010
7,02	109	31	70	7,1	6	07020
7,03	109	31	70	7,1	6	07030
7,04 - 7,50	109	31	70	7,1	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,51 - 7,63	109	31	76	7,1	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,64 - 7,94	117	33	76	8,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,95	117	33	76	8,0	6	07950
7,96	117	33	76	8,0	6	07960
7,97	117	33	76	8,0	6	07970
7,98	117	33	76	8,0	6	07980
7,99	117	33	76	8,0	6	07990
8,00	117	33	76	8,0	6	08000
8,01	117	33	76	8,0	6	08010
8,02	117	33	76	8,0	6	08020
8,03	117	33	76	8,0	6	08030
8,04	117	33	76	8,0	6	08040
8,05	117	33	76	8,0	6	08050
8,06 - 8,20	117	33	76	8,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,21 - 8,50	117	33	76	8,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,51 - 8,63	117	33	82	8,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,64 - 8,95	125	36	82	9,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,96	125	36	82	9,0	6	08960
8,97	125	36	82	9,0	6	08970
8,98	125	36	82	9,0	6	08980
8,99	125	36	82	9,0	6	08990
9,00	125	36	82	9,0	6	09000
9,01	125	36	82	9,0	6	09010
9,02	125	36	82	9,0	6	09020
9,03 - 9,50	125	36	82	9,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,51 - 9,63	125	36	88	9,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,64 - 9,95	133	38	88	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,96	133	38	88	10,0	6	09960
9,97	133	38	88	10,0	6	09970
9,98	133	38	88	10,0	6	09980
9,99	133	38	88	10,0	6	09990

40 140 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	ZEFP	
10,00	133	38	88	10,0	6	10000
10,01	133	38	88	10,0	6	10010
10,02	133	38	88	10,0	6	10020
10,03	133	38	88	10,0	6	10030
10,04	133	38	88	10,0	6	10040
10,05	133	38	88	10,0	6	10050
10,06 - 10,09	133	38	88	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,10	133	38	88	10,0	6	10100
10,11 - 10,19	133	38	88	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,20	133	38	88	10,0	6	10200
10,21 - 10,69	133	38	88	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,70 - 11,20	142	41	97	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,21 - 11,80	142	41	97	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,81 - 11,95	151	44	106	10,0	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,96	151	44	106	10,0	6	11960
11,97	151	44	106	10,0	6	11970
11,98	151	44	106	10,0	6	11980
11,99	151	44	106	10,0	6	11990
12,00	151	44	106	10,0	6	12000

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v. Page 88+89

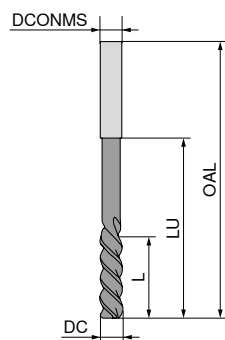
1) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 14 working days

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
For achievable tolerances covered, please see the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 10.06 mm → Article no. 40 140 10060)!

Quick spiral machine reamers, DIN 212-C

- ▲ with 45° left-hand helix and conical chamfer
- ▲ for reaming through holes in long chipping materials
- ▲ not suitable for blind holes
- ▲ the reaming allowance should be for at least 50 % greater and the feed up to 100 % higher than the normal values for reamers. This gives a clean, chatter-free surface, high roundness of the bore and a longer service life

S



Left Hand Helix
HSS-E
Through hole

40 155 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	DCONMS _{H9} mm	ZEFP	
1,0	34	5,5	15	1,0	2	010 ¹⁾
1,5	40	8,0	18	1,5	2	015 ¹⁾
1,8	46	10,0	22	1,8	2	018 ¹⁾
2,0	49	11,0	24	2,0	3	020 ¹⁾
2,2	53	12,0	25	2,2	3	022 ¹⁾
2,5	57	14,0	29	2,5	3	025 ¹⁾
2,8	61	15,0	33	2,8	3	028 ¹⁾
3,0	61	15,0	36	3,0	3	030 ¹⁾
3,2	65	16,0	36	3,2	3	032 ¹⁾
3,5	70	18,0	41	3,5	3	035 ¹⁾
4,0	75	19,0	44	4,0	3	040
4,5	80	21,0	48	4,5	3	045
5,0	86	23,0	53	5,0	3	050
6,0	93	26,0	58	5,6	3	060
6,5	101	28,0	64	6,3	3	065
7,0	109	31,0	70	7,1	3	070
8,0	117	33,0	76	8,0	3	080
9,0	125	36,0	82	9,0	3	090
10,0	133	38,0	88	10,0	3	100
11,0	142	41,0	97	10,0	3	110
12,0	151	44,0	106	10,0	3	120
13,0	151	44,0	106	10,0	3	130
14,0	160	47,0	111	12,5	3	140
15,0	162	50,0	113	12,5	3	150
16,0	170	52,0	121	12,5	3	160
17,0	175	54,0	124	14,0	3	170
18,0	182	56,0	131	14,0	3	180
19,0	189	58,0	132	16,0	3	190
20,0	195	60,0	136	16,0	3	200

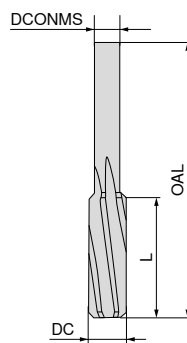
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	○

→ v_c Page 88+89

1) not standardised

Stub reamers, DIN 8089-B

AR



Left Hand Helix
HSS-E
Through hole

40 145 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	DCONMS _{H8} mm	ZEFP	
4,0	56	20	3,55	6	040
4,5	63	22	4,00	6	045
5,0	63	22	4,00	6	050
5,5	63	22	5,00	6	055
6,0	63	22	5,00	6	060
6,5	63	22	5,00	6	065
7,0	71	25	6,30	6	070
8,0	71	25	6,30	6	080
9,0	71	25	8,00	6	090
10,0	71	25	8,00	6	100
11,0	80	28	10,00	6	110
12,0	80	28	10,00	6	120
13,0	80	28	10,00	6	130
14,0	90	32	12,50	8	140
15,0	90	32	12,50	8	150
16,0	90	32	12,50	8	160
17,0	90	32	12,50	8	170
18,0	100	36	16,00	8	180
19,0	100	36	16,00	8	190
20,0	100	36	16,00	8	200

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

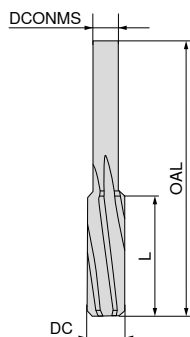
→ v_c Page 88+89

Stub reamers, DIN 8089-B

▲ 0.01 mm steps

▲ tolerance: Ø 3.76 – 5.50 mm = +0.004 mm

▲ tolerance: Ø 5.51 – 12.00 mm = +0.005 mm

AR
100HSS-E
Left Hand Helix

40 139 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h8} mm	ZEFP	
3,76 - 3,81	56	20	3,55	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,82 - 3,94	56	20	3,55	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
3,95	56	20	3,55	6	03950
3,96	56	20	3,55	6	03960
3,97	56	20	3,55	6	03970
3,98	56	20	3,55	6	03980
3,99	56	20	3,55	6	03990
4,00	56	20	3,55	6	04000
4,01	56	20	3,55	6	04010
4,02	56	20	3,55	6	04020
4,03 - 4,20	56	20	3,55	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,21 - 4,25	56	20	3,55	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,26 - 4,75	63	22	4,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,76 - 4,94	63	22	4,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
4,95	63	22	4,00	6	04950
4,96	63	22	4,00	6	04960
4,97	63	22	4,00	6	04970
4,98	63	22	4,00	6	04980
4,99	63	22	4,00	6	04990
5,00	63	22	4,00	6	05000
5,01	63	22	4,00	6	05010
5,02	63	22	4,00	6	05020
5,03	63	22	4,00	6	05030
5,04	63	22	4,00	6	05040
5,05	63	22	4,00	6	05050
5,06 - 5,20	63	22	4,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,21 - 5,30	63	22	4,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,31 - 5,70	63	22	5,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,71 - 5,94	63	22	5,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
5,95	63	22	5,00	6	05950
5,96	63	22	5,00	6	05960
5,97	63	22	5,00	6	05970
5,98	63	22	5,00	6	05980
5,99	63	22	5,00	6	05990
6,00	63	22	5,00	6	06000
6,01	63	22	5,00	6	06010
6,02	63	22	5,00	6	06020
6,03 - 6,11	63	22	5,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,12 - 6,70	63	22	5,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,71 - 6,94	71	25	6,30	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
6,95	71	25	6,30	6	06950
6,96	71	25	6,30	6	06960
6,97	71	25	6,30	6	06970
6,98	71	25	6,30	6	06980
6,99	71	25	6,30	6	06990
7,00	71	25	6,30	6	07000
7,01	71	25	6,30	6	07010
7,02	71	25	6,30	6	07020
7,03 - 7,25	71	25	6,30	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,26 - 7,94	71	25	6,30	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
7,95	71	25	6,30	6	07950
7,96	71	25	6,30	6	07960

40 139 ...

DC mm	OAL mm	L mm	DCONMS _{h8} mm	ZEFP	
7,97	71	25	6,30	6	07970
7,98	71	25	6,30	6	07980
7,99	71	25	6,30	6	07990
8,00	71	25	6,30	6	08000
8,01	71	25	6,30	6	08010
8,02	71	25	6,30	6	08020
8,03	71	25	6,30	6	08030
8,04	71	25	6,30	6	08040
8,05 - 8,20	71	25	6,30	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,21 - 8,50	71	25	6,30	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,51 - 8,94	71	25	8,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
8,95	71	25	8,00	6	08950
8,96	71	25	8,00	6	08960
8,97	71	25	8,00	6	08970
8,98	71	25	8,00	6	08980
8,99	71	25	8,00	6	08990
9,00	71	25	8,00	6	09000
9,01	71	25	8,00	6	09010 ¹⁾
9,02	71	25	8,00	6	09020
9,03 - 9,25	71	25	8,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,26 - 9,94	71	25	8,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
9,95	71	25	8,00	6	09950
9,96	71	25	8,00	6	09960
9,97	71	25	8,00	6	09970
9,98	71	25	8,00	6	09980
9,99	71	25	8,00	6	09990
10,00	71	25	8,00	6	10000
10,01	71	25	8,00	6	10010
10,02	71	25	8,00	6	10020
10,03 - 10,20	71	25	8,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,21 - 10,60	71	25	8,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
10,61 - 11,20	80	28	10,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,21 - 11,25	80	28	10,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,26 - 11,94	80	28	10,00	6	xxxxx ¹⁾
11,95	80	28	10,00	6	11950
11,96	80	28	10,00	6	11960
11,97	80	28	10,00	6	11970
11,98	80	28	10,00	6	11980
11,99	80	28	10,00	6	11990
12,00	80	28	10,00	6	12000

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	
O	●

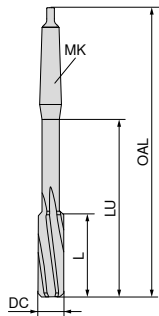
→ v_c Page 88+891) Not available ex stock, articles are non-returnable and cannot be exchanged /
Delivery time 14 working days

This tool concept permits numerous tolerances.
For achievable tolerances covered, please see the table on → page 103.
For xxxxx please indicate required Ø in the order
(e.g. Ø 10.06 mm → Article no. 40 139 10060)!

Machine reamers HSS-E DIN 208

▲ the circular land on the cutting edge burnishes the hole and guides the reamer

N



Left Hand Helix
HSS-E
Through hole

40 160 ...

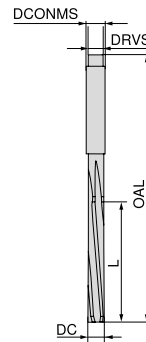
DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	LU mm	MK	ZEFP
16	210	52	130	2	8
17	214	54	134	2	8
18	219	56	139	2	8
19	223	58	143	2	8
20	228	60	148	2	8
21	232	62	152	2	8
22	237	64	157	2	8
23	241	66	161	2	8
24	268	68	169	3	8
25	268	68	169	3	8
26	273	70	174	3	8
27	277	71	178	3	10
28	277	71	178	3	10
29	281	73	182	3	10
30	281	73	182	3	10
32	317	77	193	4	10
34	321	78	197	4	10
35	321	78	197	4	10
36	325	79	201	4	10
38	329	81	205	4	10
40	329	81	205	4	10
42	333	82	209	4	12
44	336	83	212	4	12
45	336	83	212	4	12
46	340	84	216	4	12
47	340	84	216	4	12
48	344	86	220	4	12
50	344	86	220	4	12

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v_c Page 88+89

Hand reamers, DIN 206-B

H



Left Hand Helix
HSS

40 100 ...

DC _{H7} mm	OAL mm	L mm	DRVS mm	DCONMS mm	ZEFP
1,0	34	13		1,0	3
1,2	38	17		1,2	3
1,3	38	17		1,3	3
1,4	41	20	1,12	1,4	3
1,5	41	20	1,12	1,5	3
1,6	44	21	1,25	1,6	3
1,8	47	23	1,40	1,8	4
2,0	50	25	1,60	2,0	4
2,2	54	27	1,80	2,2	4
2,5	58	29	2,00	2,5	4
2,8	62	31	2,24	2,8	6
3,0	62	31	2,24	3,0	6
3,2	66	33	2,50	3,2	6
3,5	71	35	2,80	3,5	6
4,0	76	38	3,15	4,0	6
4,5	81	41	3,55	4,5	6
5,0	87	44	4,00	5,0	6
5,5	93	47	4,50	5,5	6
6,0	93	47	4,50	6,0	6
7,0	107	54	5,60	7,0	6
8,0	115	58	6,30	8,0	6
9,0	124	62	7,10	9,0	6
10,0	133	66	8,00	10,0	6
11,0	142	71	9,00	11,0	6
12,0	152	76	10,00	12,0	6
13,0	152	76	10,00	13,0	6
14,0	163	81	11,20	14,0	8
15,0	163	81	11,20	15,0	8
16,0	175	87	12,50	16,0	8
17,0	175	87	14,00	17,0	8
18,0	188	93	14,00	18,0	8
19,0	188	93	14,00	19,0	8
20,0	201	100	16,00	20,0	8
22,0	215	107	18,00	22,0	8
24,0	231	115	20,00	24,0	8
25,0	231	115	20,00	25,0	8
26,0	231	115	20,00	26,0	8
28,0	247	124	22,40	28,0	10
30,0	247	124	22,40	30,0	10
32,0	265	133	25,00	32,0	10
34,0	284	142	28,00	34,0	10
35,0	284	142	28,00	35,0	10
36,0	284	142	28,00	36,0	10
38,0	305	152	31,50	38,0	10
40,0	305	152	31,50	40,0	10

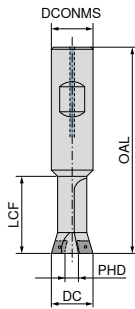
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

Insert Countersink

- ▲ 2 cutting edges, right-hand cutting for countersinking according to DIN 974-1
- ▲ for countersinking of hexagon socket screws ISO 1207, ISO 4762 (DIN 912), DIN 6912, DIN 7984
- ▲ for sinking cap screws the recommended inserts are specified (page 54)

Supply details:

Indexable insert countersink including clamping screws



4



30 195 ...

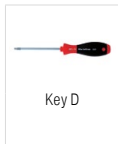
for screws	DC mm	PHD mm	DCONMS _{h6} mm	OAL mm	LCF mm	Insert
M8	15	4,0	16	90	25	CC.T 060204
M10	18	7,0	16	90	31	CC.T 060204
M12	20	9,0	20	100	40	CC.T 060204
M16	26	8,5	25	110	52	CC.T 09T304
M20	33	15,5	32	130	66	CC.T 09T304

015
018
020
026
033

Spare parts

Insert

CC.T 060204	T08	110	M2,5x6	112
CC.T 09T304	T15	113	M3,5x7,2	110



Key D



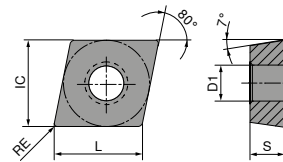
Clamping screw

80 950 ...

70 950 ...

CCMT / CCGT

Designation	L mm	S mm	D1 mm	IC mm
CC.T 0602..	6,4	2,38	2,8	6,35
CC.T 09T3..	9,7	3,97	4,4	9,52



CCMT

		-SM CTCP125			-SM CTCP135			-SM CTCK110		
		DRAGONSKIN			DRAGONSKIN			DRAGONSKIN		
		M CCMT			M CCMT			M CCMT		
		76 252 ...			76 252 ...			70 252 ...		
ISO	RE mm									
060204EN	0,4									
060208EN	0,8	504			704 706			004 006		
09T304EN	0,4									
09T308EN	0,8	516 518			716 718			016 018 020		
09T312EN	1,2									
P		●			●			○		
M					○					
K		○						●		
N										
S										
H										
O										

CCGT

		-27 H10T			-27 CWN15		
		M CCGT			M CCGT		
		70 254 ...			70 254 ...		
ISO	RE mm						
060202FN	0,2				600 602		
060204FN	0,4				300 302		
09T302FN	0,2				604 606 608		
09T304FN	0,4				304 306 308		
09T308FN	0,8						
P							
M					○		
K					○		
N					●		
S					●		
H							
O					○		



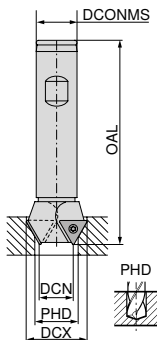
Additional inserts can be found in → Chapter 9, Turning Tools

Insert countersink 90°

Supply details:

Indexable insert countersink including clamping screws

WPS



NEW



30 196 ...

DCX mm	DCN mm	PHD mm	ZEFP	ZNF	DCONMS mm	OAL mm	Insert	
19	7	9,5	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204	19000
23	11	12,0	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204	23000
26	11	12,0	1	2	16	100	TOHX 090204	26000
30	12	13,0	2	2	20	100	TOHX 140305	30000
34	16	17,0	2	2	20	100	TOHX 140305	34000
37	19	20,0	2	2	20	100	TOHX 140305	37000



TORX® Screws



Key D

62 950 ...

80 950 ...

Spare parts

DCX

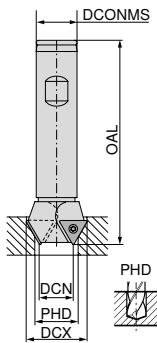
19 - 26	M2,6x6,2 - 08IP	09900	T08 - IP	125
30 - 37	M3,5x7,3 - 10IP	12600	T10 - IP	127

Insert countersink 60°

Supply details:

Indexable insert countersink including clamping screws

WPS



NEW



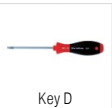
30 197 ...

DCX mm	DCN mm	PHD mm	ZEFP	ZNF	DCONMS mm	OAL mm	Insert
16,5	8,1	8,5	1	1	16	100	TOHX 090204
20,0	11,6	12,0	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204
22,0	13,6	14,0	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204
23,5	15,1	15,5	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204
25,5	17,1	17,5	2	2	16	100	TOHX 090204

16500
20000
22000
23500
25500



TORX® Screws



Key D

62 950 ...

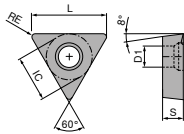
80 950 ...

Spare parts
DCX

16,5 - 22	M2,6x5,2 - 08IP	12000	T08 - IP	125
23,5 - 25,5	M2,6x6,2 - 08IP	09900	T08 - IP	125

TOHX

Designation	L mm	S mm	D1 mm	IC mm
090204EN	9,12	2,50	2,8	5,6
090204FN	9,12	2,50	2,8	5,6
140305EN	13,62	3,00	3,8	8,2
140305FN	13,62	3,00	3,8	8,2



TOHX

		NEW		NEW		NEW	
		-G06 BK8425		-U877 BK8425		-G12 BK8425	
		F TOHX		F TOHX		F TOHX	
		62 602 ...		62 604 ...		62 603 ...	
ISO	RE mm						
090204EN	0,4			31400		31400	
140305EN	0,5	33000					
P		●		●		●	
M		●		●		●	
K		●		●		●	
N		●		●		●	
S		●		●		●	
H		○		○		○	
O							

→ v_c Page 91

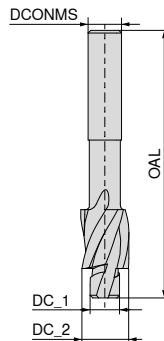
TOHX

		NEW		NEW	
		-U877 K10		-G12 K10	
		F TOHX		F TOHX	
		62 604 ...		62 603 ...	
ISO	RE mm				
090204EN	0,4			51400	
090204FN	0,4				
140305FN	0,5			51600 52800	
P					
M					
K					
N				●	
S				●	
H				●	
O				●	

→ v_c Page 91

Counterbore, DIN 373

- ▲ with fixed pilot
- ▲ with 3 cutting edges, right-hand flutes for counterbores according to DIN 74
- ▲ for countersinking to suit hexagon socket screws according to DIN 912, DIN 6912, DIN 7984 and cap screws according to DIN 84



HSS
Core hole



fine
HSS
Through hole



medium
HSS
Through hole

Thread	DC_2 _{z9} mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm	DC_1 _{e8} mm	30 192 ...	30 190 ...	30 191 ...
M3	6	5,0	71	2,5	030	030 ¹⁾	030 ¹⁾
M3	6	5,0	71	3,2			
M3	6	5,0	71	3,4			030 ¹⁾
M4	8	5,0	71	3,3	040	040 ¹⁾	040 ¹⁾
M4	8	5,0	71	4,3			
M4	8	5,0	71	4,5			040 ¹⁾
M5	10	8,0	80	4,2	050	050 ¹⁾	050 ¹⁾
M5	10	8,0	80	5,3			
M5	10	8,0	80	5,5			050 ¹⁾
M6	11	8,0	80	5,0	060	060 ¹⁾	060 ¹⁾
M6	11	8,0	80	6,4			
M6	11	8,0	80	6,6			060 ¹⁾
M8	15	12,5	100	6,8	080	080 ¹⁾	080 ¹⁾
M8	15	12,5	100	8,4			
M8	15	12,5	100	9,0			080 ¹⁾
M10	18	12,5	100	8,5	100	100 ¹⁾	100 ¹⁾
M10	18	12,5	100	10,5			
M10	18	12,5	100	11,0			100 ¹⁾
M12	20	12,5	100	10,2	120	120	120
M12	20	12,5	100	13,0			
M12	20	12,5	100	13,5			
P					●	●	●
M					●	●	●
K					●	●	●
N					●	●	●
S					○	○	○
H							
O					●	●	●

1) Included in the set

→ v_c Page 96

Counterbore, DIN 373 – Set

Scope of supply:

Counterbores M3; M4; M5; M6; M8; M10 in case



30 190 ...

999

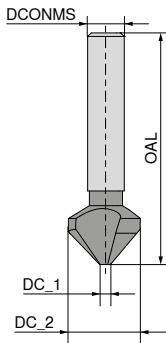
30 191 ...

999

Countersink 90° with irregular pitch, DIN 335-C

- ▲ all sizes with 3 cutting edges and highly irregular pitch, resulting in smooth running, excellent roundness and chatter reduction giving the highest surface quality
- ▲ special TPX76S coating
- ▲ for very high tool life in almost all materials
- ▲ greatly reduced axial and radial forces
- ▲ for countersinking to DIN 7991

N



TPX76S



90°
Solid carbide

DC_2 _{z9}	DC_1	DCONMS _{h6}	OAL	DIN
mm	mm	mm	mm	7991
6,3	1,5	5	45	M3
8,3	2,0	6	50	M4
10,4	2,5	6	50	M5
12,4	2,8	8	56	M6
16,5	3,2	10	60	M8
20,5	3,5	10	63	M10
25,0	3,8	10	67	M12
31,0	4,2	12	71	M16

30 116 ...

063
083
104
124
165
205
250
310

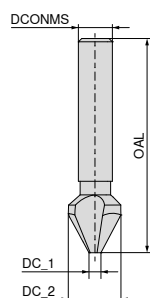
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	○

→ v_c Page 93

Countersink 60° factory standard-C

▲ with 3 cutting edges for countersinking and deburring in high-tensile steels, grey cast iron, aluminium alloys containing silicon and corrosion resistant steels.

N



60°

Solid carbide

30 160 ...

DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm	
12,5	3,2	8	56	125
16,0	4,0	10	63	160
20,0	5,0	10	67	200
25,0	6,3	10	71	250

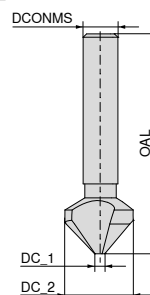
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	○

→ v_c Page 92

Countersink 90°, factory standard-C

▲ with 3 cutting edges for countersinking and deburring in high-tensile steels, grey cast iron, aluminium alloys containing silicon and corrosion resistant steels.

N



90°

Solid carbide

30 115 ...

DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm	DIN ISO 7721	DIN 7991	
10,4	2,5	8	46	M5		100
12,4	2,8	8	56		M6	124
15,0	3,2	10	60	M8		150
16,5	3,2	10	60		M8	165
20,5	3,5	10	63		M10	205
25,0	3,8	10	67		M12	250
31,0	4,2	12	71		M16	310

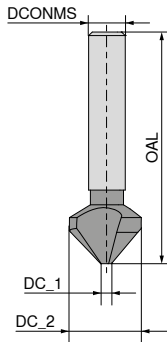
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	○

→ v_c Page 92

Countersink 90° with irregular pitch, DIN 335-C

- ▲ all sizes with 3 cutting edges and highly irregular pitch, resulting in smooth running, excellent roundness and chatter reduction giving the highest surface quality
- ▲ special Ti50 coating
- ▲ for very high tool life in almost all materials
- ▲ greatly reduced axial and radial forces
- ▲ for countersinking to DIN ISO 7721 and DIN 7991

N



Ti50



90°
HSS

30 140 ...

DC_2 ₂₉ mm	DC_1 mm	DCONMS mm	OAL mm	DIN ISO 7721	DIN 7991	
4,3	1,3	4	40	M2		043
6,0	1,5	5	45	M3		060
6,3	1,5	5	45		M3	063
8,0	2,0	6	50	M4		080
8,3	2,0	6	50		M4	083
10,0	2,5	6	50	M5		100
10,4	2,5	6	50		M5	104 ¹⁾
11,5	2,8	8	56	M6		115
12,4	2,8	8	56		M6	124
15,0	3,2	10	60	M8		150
16,5	3,2	10	60		M8	165 ¹⁾
19,0	3,5	10	63	M10		190
20,5	3,5	10	63		M10	205
23,0	3,8	10	67	M12		230
25,0	3,8	10	67		M12	250 ¹⁾
31,0	4,2	12	71		M16	310

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	○

1) Included in the set

→ v_c Page 93

Countersink 90° with irregular pitch, DIN 335-C – Set

Scope of supply:

Countersinks Ø 10.4 / 16.5 / 25.0 mm in storage case

N



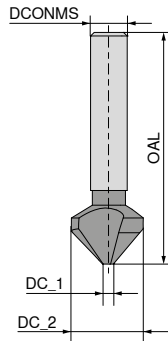
Ti50

30 140 ...

999

Countersink 90°, DIN 335-C

- ▲ 3 cutting edges to avoid burrs and chatter marks when countersinking and deburring in virtually all materials.
Particularly suitable for DIN screws according to DIN ISO 7721 and 7991, as the countersink diameters are matched to the heads of these screws.
- ▲ the TiN version makes high cutting rates possible; very long tool life and very good friction resistance properties in order to avoid material sticking.
- ▲ TiAlN version shows considerably improved performance compared to TiN version. Particularly suitable for all abrasive materials (cast iron, AlSi) and/or at high temperature.



						N	N	N	VA	AL
							TiN	TiAlN	TiAlN	
										
						90° HSS	90° HSS	90° HSS	90° HSS	90° HSS
						30 100 ...	30 110 ...	30 130 ...	30 132 ...	30 102 ...
DC_2 ₂₉	DC_1	DCONMS	OAL	DIN ISO 7721	DIN 7991					
mm	mm	mm	mm							
4,3	1,3	4	40	M2		043				
5,0	1,5	4	40	M2,5		050				
6,0	1,5	5	45	M3		060				
6,3	1,5	5	45		M3	063 ¹⁾	063 ¹⁾	063	063	063
7,0	1,8	6	50	M3,5		070				
8,0	2,0	6	50	M4		080				
8,3	2,0	6	50		M4	083 ¹⁾	083 ¹⁾	083	083	083
9,4	2,2	6	50			094				
10,0	2,5	6	50	M5		100				
10,4	2,5	6	50		M5	104 ¹⁾	104 ¹⁾	104	104	104
11,5	2,8	8	56	M6		115				
12,4	2,8	8	56		M6	124 ¹⁾	124 ¹⁾	124	124	124
13,4	2,9	8	56			134				
15,0	3,2	10	60	M8		150				
16,5	3,2	10	60		M8	165 ¹⁾	165 ¹⁾	165	165	165
19,0	3,5	10	63	M10		190				
20,5	3,5	10	63		M10	205 ¹⁾	205 ¹⁾	205	205	205
23,0	3,8	10	67	M12		230				
25,0	3,8	10	67		M12	250				
31,0	4,2	12	71		M16	310				
31,0	4,2	12	67							
P						●	●	●	○	○
M						○	○	○	●	○
K						●	●	●	○	○
N						●	●	●	○	●
S						○	○	○	○	○
H							○	○	○	
O						●	●	●	●	●

1) Included in the set

→ v. Page 94+95

Countersink 90°, DIN 335-C – set

Scope of supply:

Countersinks Ø 6,3; 8,3; 10,4; 12,4; 16,5; 20,5 in case

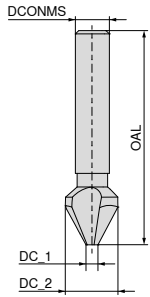


30 100 ...
999

30 110 ...
999

Countersink 60°, DIN 334-C

▲ 3 cutting edges for countersinking and deburring in virtually all materials



60°
HSS

30 150 ...

DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm	
6,3	1,6	5	45	063 ¹⁾
8,0	2,0	6	50	080 ¹⁾
10,0	2,5	6	52	100 ¹⁾
12,5	3,2	8	56	125 ¹⁾
16,0	4,0	10	63	160 ¹⁾
20,0	5,0	10	67	200 ¹⁾
25,0	6,3	10	71	250

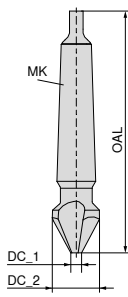
P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

1) Included in the set

→ v_c Page 92

Countersink 60°, DIN 334-D

▲ 3 cutting edges for countersinking and deburring in virtually all materials



MK
60°
HSS

30 155 ...

DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	OAL mm	MK	
16,0	4,0	90	1	160
20,0	5,0	106	2	200
25,0	6,3	112	2	250
31,5	10,0	118	2	315
40,0	12,5	150	3	400
50,0	16,0	160	3	500
63,0	20,0	190	4	630
80,0	25,0	200	4	800

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○
O	●

→ v_c Page 96

Countersink 60°, DIN 334-C – set

Scope of supply:

Countersinks Ø 6,3; 8,0; 10,0; 12,5; 16,0; 20,0 in case



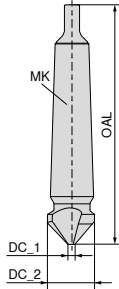
30 150 ...

999

Countersink 90°, DIN 335-C

- ▲ 3 cutting edges to avoid burrs and chatter marks when countersinking and deburring in virtually all materials. Particularly suitable for DIN screws according to DIN ISO 7721 and 7991, as the countersink diameters are matched to the heads of these screws.

N



MK
90°
HSS

30 105 ...

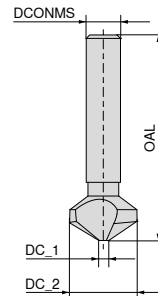
DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	OAL mm	MK	
16,5	3,2	85	1	165
19,0	3,2	100	2	190
20,5	3,5	100	2	205
23,0	3,8	106	2	230
25,0	3,8	106	2	250
26,0	3,8	106	2	260
28,0	4,0	112	2	280
30,0	4,2	112	2	300
31,0	4,2	112	2	310
34,0	4,5	118	2	340
37,0	4,8	118	2	370
40,0	10,0	140	3	400
50,0	14,0	150	3	500
63,0	16,0	180	4	630
80,0	22,0	190	4	800

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v_c Page 96

Countersink 120°, factory standard-C

- ▲ 3 cutting edges for countersinking and deburring in virtually all materials



120°
HSS

30 170 ...

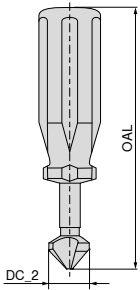
DC_2 _{z9} mm	DC_1 mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm	
6,3	1,5	5	45	063
8,3	2,0	6	50	083
10,4	2,5	6	50	104
12,4	2,8	8	56	124
16,5	3,2	10	60	165
20,5	3,5	10	60	205
25,0	3,8	10	63	250

P	●
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	●
O	●

→ v_c Page 96

Hand deburring tool 90°

- ▲ 3 cutting edges and non-slip plastic handle
- ▲ for countersinking and deburring on all materials



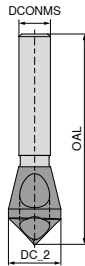
90°
HSS

30 125 ...

DC_2 mm	OAL mm	
12,4	135	124
15,0	135	150
16,5	135	165
20,5	135	205
25,0	135	250
P		●
M		○
K		○
N		●
S		○
H		○
O		●

Deburring countersink 90°,
factory standard-A

- ▲ with angled hole to avoid burrs and chattermarks when countersinking and deburring in soft long-chipping materials, e.g. aluminium, plastics etc.



90°
HSS-E



90°
HSS-E

30 120 ...

30 121 ...

DC_2 mm	PHD mm	DCONMS _{h9} mm	OAL mm		
6,3	1 - 4	6,3	45	040 ¹⁾	040 ¹⁾
10,0	2 - 5	6,0	45	050	050
14,0	5 - 10	8,0	48	101	101
21,0	10 - 15	10,0	65	150	150
28,0	15 - 20	12,0	85	200	200
35,0	20 - 25	15,0	102	250	250
P				●	●
M				○	○
K				●	●
N				●	●
S				○	○
H					○
O				●	●

1) can be used in both directions

Material examples for cutting data tables

	Material sub-group	Index	Composition / Structure / Heat treatment	Tensile strength N/mm ² / HB / HRC	Material number	Material designation	Material number	Material designation
P	Unalloyed steel	P.1.1	< 0,15 % C	Annealed	420 N/mm ² / 125 HB	1.0401	C15	1.1141 Ck15
		P.1.2	< 0,45 % C	Annealed	640 N/mm ² / 190 HB	1.1191	C45E	1.0718 9SMnPb28
		P.1.3		Tempered	840 N/mm ² / 250 HB	1.1191	C45E	1.0535 C55
		P.1.4	< 0,75 % C	Annealed	910 N/mm ² / 270 HB	1.1223	C60R	1.0535 C55
		P.1.5		Tempered	1010 N/mm ² / 300 HB	1.1223	C60R	1.0727 45S20
	Low-alloy steel	P.2.1		Annealed	610 N/mm ² / 180 HB	1.7131	16MnCr5	1.6587 17CrNiMo6
		P.2.2		Tempered	930 N/mm ² / 275 HB	1.7131	16MnCr5	1.6587 17CrNiMo6
		P.2.3		Tempered	1010 N/mm ² / 300 HB	1.7225	42CrMo4	1.3505 100Cr6
		P.2.4		Tempered	1200 N/mm ² / 375 HB	1.7225	42CrMo4	1.3505 100Cr6
	High-alloy steel and high-alloy tool steel	P.3.1		Annealed	680 N/mm ² / 200 HB	1.4021	X20Cr13	1.4034 X46Cr13
		P.3.2		Hardened and tempered	1100 N/mm ² / 300 HB	1.2343	X38CrMoV5-1	1.4034 X46Cr13
		P.3.3		Hardened and tempered	1300 N/mm ² / 400 HB	1.2343	X38CrMoV5-1	1.4034 X46Cr13
	Stainless steel	P.4.1	Ferritic / martensitic	Annealed	680 N/mm ² / 200 HB	1.4016	X6Cr17	1.2316 X36CrMo16
		P.4.2	Martensitic	Tempered	1010 N/mm ² / 300 HB	1.4112	X90CrMoV18	1.2316 X36CrMo16
M	Stainless steel	M.1.1	Austenitic / austenitic-ferritic	Quenched	610 N/mm ² / 180 HB	1.4301	X5CrNi18-10	1.4571 X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2
		M.2.1	Austenitic	Tempered	300 HB	1.4841	X15CrNiSi25-21	1.4539 X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5
		M.3.1	Austenitic / ferritic (Duplex)		780 N/mm ² / 230 HB	1.4462	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4501 X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4
K	Grey cast iron	K.1.1	Pearlitic / ferritic		350 N/mm ² / 180 HB	0.6010	GG-10	0.6025 GG-25
		K.1.2	Pearlitic (martensitic)		500 N/mm ² / 260 HB	0.6030	GG-30	0.6045 GG-45
	Spherulitic graphite cast iron	K.2.1	Ferritic		540 N/mm ² / 160 HB	0.7040	GGG-40	0.7060 GGG-60
		K.2.2	Pearlitic		845 N/mm ² / 250 HB	0.7070	GGG-70	0.7080 GGG-80
	Malleable iron	K.3.1	Ferritic		440 N/mm ² / 130 HB	0.8035	GTW-35-04	0.8045 GTW-45
		K.3.2	Pearlitic		780 N/mm ² / 230 HB	0.8165	GTS-65-02	0.8170 GTS-70-02
N	Aluminium wrought alloy	N.1.1	Non-hardenable		60 HB	3.0255	Al99,5	3.3315 AlMg1
		N.1.2	Hardenable	Age-hardened	340 N/mm ² / 100 HB	3.1355	AlCuMg2	3.2315 AlMgSi1
	Cast aluminium alloy	N.2.1	≤ 12 % Si, non-hardenable		250 N/mm ² / 75 HB	3.2581	G-AlSi12	3.2163 G-AlSi9Cu3
		N.2.2	≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	Age-hardened	300 N/mm ² / 90 HB	3.2134	G-AlSi5Cu1Mg	3.2373 G-AlSi9Mg
		N.2.3	> 12 % Si, non-hardenable		440 N/mm ² / 130 HB		G-AlSi17Cu4Mg	G-AlSi18CuNiMg
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	N.3.1	Free-machining alloys, PB > 1 %		375 N/mm ² / 110 HB	2.0380	CuZn39Pb2 (Ms58)	2.0410 CuZn44Pb2
		N.3.2	CuZn, CuSnZn		300 N/mm ² / 90 HB	2.0331	CuZn15	2.4070 CuZn28Sn1As
		N.3.3	CuSn, lead-free copper and electrolytic copper		340 N/mm ² / 100 HB	2.0060	E-Cu57	2.0590 CuZn40Fe
	Magnesium alloys	N.4.1	Magnesium and magnesium alloys		70 HB	3.5612	MgAl6Zn	3.5312 MgAl3Zn
S	Heat-resistant alloys	S.1.1	Fe - basis	Annealed	680 N/mm ² / 200 HB	1.4864	X12NiCrSi 36-16	1.4865 G-X40NiCrSi38-18
		S.1.2		Age-hardened	950 N/mm ² / 280 HB	1.4980	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	1.4876 X10NiCrAlTi32-20
		S.2.1	Ni or Co basis	Annealed	840 N/mm ² / 250 HB	2.4631	NiCr20TiAl (Nimonic80A)	3.4856 NiCr22Mo9Nb
		S.2.2		Age-hardened	1180 N/mm ² / 350 HB	2.4668	NiCr19Nb5Mo3 (Inconel 718)	2.4955 NiFe25Cr20NbTi
		S.2.3		Cast	1080 N/mm ² / 320 HB	2.4765	CoCr20W15Ni	1.3401 G-X120Mn12
	Titanium alloys	S.3.1	Pure titanium		400 N/mm ²	3.7025	Ti99,8	3.7034 Ti99,7
		S.3.2	Alpha + beta alloys	Age-hardened	1050 N/mm ² / 320 HB	3.7165	TiAl6V4	Ti-6246 Ti-6Al-2Sn-4Zr-6Mo
		S.3.3	Beta alloys		1400 N/mm ² / 410 HB	Ti555.3	Ti-5Al-5V-5Mo-3Cr	R56410 Ti-10V-2Fe-3Al
H	Hardened steel	H.1.1		Hardened and tempered	46-55 HRC			
		H.1.2		Hardened and tempered	56-60 HRC			
		H.1.3		Hardened and tempered	61-65 HRC			
		H.1.4		Hardened and tempered	66-70 HRC			
	Chilled iron	H.2.1		Cast	400 HB			
	Hardened cast iron	H.3.1		Hardened and tempered	55 HRC			
O	Non-metal materials	O.1.1	Plastics, duroplastic		≤ 150 N/mm ²			
		O.1.2	Plastics, thermoplastic		≤ 100 N/mm ²			
		O.2.1	Aramid fibre-reinforced		≤ 1000 N/mm ²			
		O.2.2	Glass/carbon-fibre reinforced		≤ 1000 N/mm ²			
		O.3.1	Graphite					

* Tensile strength

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX TS

Index	Grade / coating		HM-DBG-P				HM-DBG-P			
	Article no. / type		40 585 ... / 75H.65 – ASG3000				40 521 ..., 40 571 ... / 75J.65, 75H.65 – ASG0106			
	Nominal Ø in mm		18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65	18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50
	Number of flutes		6	6	8	10	6	6	8	10
	V_c m/min		f				V_c m/min		f	
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.3.1							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
P.3.2							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
P.3.3							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
P.4.1							45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
P.4.2							45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
M.1.1							45 (35–60)	40 (30–50)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
M.2.1							45 (35–60)	40 (30–50)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
M.3.1							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,10
K.1.1	150 (130–220)	120 (100–150)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40				
K.1.2	150 (130–220)	120 (100–150)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40				
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40				
K.2.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
K.3.1	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
N.1.1										
N.1.2										
N.2.1										
N.2.2										
N.2.3										
N.3.1										
N.3.2										
N.3.3										
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1										



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX TS

Index	Grade / coating		HM-TiN				HM-DBC			
	Article no. / type		40 535 ... / 75H.71 – ASG3000				40 526 ..., 40 580 ... / 75J.17, 75H.17 – ASG0706			
	Nominal Ø in mm		18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65	18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50
	Number of flutes		6	6	8	10	6	6	8	10
	V _c m/min		f mm/rev.		f mm/rev.		f mm/rev.		f mm/rev.	
	3xD	5xD								
P.1.1	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.2	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.3	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.4	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.1.5	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.1	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.2	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.3	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.2.4	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80				
P.3.1										
P.3.2										
P.3.3										
P.4.1										
P.4.2										
M.1.1										
M.2.1										
M.3.1										
K.1.1	80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40				
K.1.2	80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40				
K.2.1										
K.2.2										
K.3.1										
K.3.2										
N.1.1							150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
N.1.2							150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
N.2.1							200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
N.2.2							200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
N.2.3							200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
N.3.1	120 (100–200)	120 (100–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70	1,50–2,30	2,20–3,40				
N.3.2	80 (60–150)	80 (60–120)	0,70–1,10	0,90–1,40	1,20–1,90	1,70–2,60				
N.3.3	120 (100–200)	120 (100–150)	0,70–1,10	0,90–1,40	1,20–1,90	1,70–2,60				
N.4.1							150 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1							250 (220–270)	250 (220–270)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX TS

	Grade / coating		DST				DST					
	Article no. / type		40 539 ... / 75H.93 – ASG3000				40 597 ... / 75J.93 – ASG4000					
	Nominal Ø in mm		18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65	18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65		
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50		
	Number of flutes		6	6	8	10	6	6	8	10		
Index	v _c m/min		f	f	f	f	v _c m/min		f	f	f	f
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.2.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
P.3.1												
P.3.2												
P.3.3												
P.4.1												
P.4.2												
M.1.1												
M.2.1												
M.3.1												
K.1.1												
K.1.2												
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40	225 (200–300)	180 (160–240)	1,20–1,60	1,50–2,00	2,00–2,70	2,90–4,10
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	1,20–1,60	1,50–2,00	2,00–2,70	2,90–4,10
K.3.1	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80						
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30	2,40–3,40
N.1.1												
N.1.2												
N.2.1												
N.2.2												
N.2.3												
N.3.1	150 (130–320)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70	1,50–2,30	2,10–3,10						
N.3.2	150 (130–320)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70	1,50–2,30	2,10–3,10						
N.3.3												
N.4.1												
S.1.1												
S.1.2												
S.2.1												
S.2.2												
S.2.3												
S.3.1												
S.3.2												
S.3.3												
H.1.1												
H.1.2												
H.1.3												
H.1.4												
H.2.1												
H.3.1												
O.1.1												
O.1.2												
O.2.1												
O.2.2												
O.3.1												



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX TS

Index	Grade / coating		DST			
	Article no. / type		40 544 ... / 75J.93 – ASG3000			
	Nominal Ø in mm		18–21,999	22–31,799	31,8–51,999	52–65
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,20–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,30–0,40	0,30–0,50
	Number of flutes		6	6	8	10
	V_c m/min		f		f	
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.2.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
P.3.1						
P.3.2						
P.3.3						
P.4.1						
P.4.2						
M.1.1						
M.2.1						
M.3.1						
K.1.1						
K.1.2						
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,90–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,60–2,30	2,30–3,40
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
K.3.1	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,80–1,10	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,90–2,80
N.1.1						
N.1.2						
N.2.1						
N.2.2						
N.2.3						
N.3.1	150 (130–320)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70	1,50–2,30	2,10–3,10
N.3.2	150 (130–320)	150 (130–200)	0,90–1,30	1,10–1,70	1,50–2,30	2,10–3,10
N.3.3						
N.4.1						
S.1.1						
S.1.2						
S.2.1						
S.2.2						
S.2.3						
S.3.1						
S.3.2						
S.3.3						
H.1.1						
H.1.2						
H.1.3						
H.1.4						
H.2.1						
H.3.1						
O.1.1						
O.1.2						
O.2.1						
O.2.2						
O.3.1						



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX

Index	Grade / coating		HM-TiN			HM-DBC				
	Article no. / type		40 505 ... / 640.71 – ASG3000			40 570 ... / 640.27 – ASG0706				
	Nominal Ø in mm		12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40	12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40		
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40		
	Number of flutes		6	8	8	6	8	8		
	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.
	3xD	5xD				3xD	5xD			
P.1.1	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.2	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.3	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.4	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.5	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.1	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.2	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.3	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.4	100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.3.1										
P.3.2										
P.3.3										
P.4.1										
P.4.2										
M.1.1										
M.2.1										
M.3.1										
K.1.1	80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	1,00–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40					
K.1.2	80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	1,00–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40					
K.2.1										
K.2.2										
K.3.1										
K.3.2										
N.1.1						150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40
N.1.2						200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40
N.2.1						200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40
N.2.2						200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40
N.2.3										
N.3.1	120 (100–200)	120 (100–150)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40					
N.3.2	120 (100–200)	120 (100–150)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40					
N.3.3	80 (60–150)	80 (60–120)	0,80–1,20	1,40–2,00	1,40–2,00					
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1						250 (220–270)	250 (220–270)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX

Index	Grade / coating		DST					DST		
	Article no. / type		40 525 ... / 640.93 – ASG3000					40 536 ... / 640.93 – ASG4000		
	Nominal Ø in mm		12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40			12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40			0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40
	Number of flutes		6	8	8			6	8	8
	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.
	3xD	5xD				3xD	5xD			
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	1,10–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40
P.2.4										
P.3.1										
P.3.2										
P.3.3										
P.4.1										
P.4.2										
M.1.1										
M.2.1										
M.3.1										
K.1.1										
K.1.2										
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	1,00–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	1,20–1,60	1,50–2,00	2,00–2,70
K.2.2	150 (130–250)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	1,20–1,60	1,50–2,00	2,00–2,70
K.3.1	150 (130–250)	120 (100–160)	1,00–1,40	1,80–2,40	1,80–2,40					
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	1,00–1,30	1,20–1,70	1,70–2,30
N.1.1										
N.1.2										
N.2.1										
N.2.2										
N.2.3										
N.3.1	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40					
N.3.2	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	1,00–1,40	1,70–2,40	1,70–2,40					
N.3.3										
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1										



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for REAMAX

Index	Grade / coating		HM-DBG-P					HM-DBG-P		
	Article no. / type		40 560 ... / 640.65 – ASG3000					40 551 ... / 640.65 – ASG0106		
	Nominal Ø in mm		12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40			12–21,999	22–32,000	23,001–40
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40			0,10–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,20–0,40
	Number of flutes		6	8	8			6	8	8
	V _c m/min		f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.			f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.
	3xD	5xD								
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.2.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00					
P.3.1										
P.3.2										
P.3.3										
P.4.1										
P.4.2										
M.1.1										
M.2.1										
M.3.1										
K.1.1	200 (180–250)	160 (140–200)	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,30–1,90	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,90–1,20	1,50–2,00	1,50–2,00
K.1.2	200 (180–250)	160 (140–200)	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,30–1,90	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
K.2.1	225 (200–300)	180 (160–240)	1,00–1,40	1,30–1,90	1,30–1,90	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
K.3.1	150 (130–250)	120 (100–200)	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
K.3.2	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
N.1.1						45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
N.1.2						30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
N.2.1						30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,70–0,90	1,20–1,60	1,20–1,60
N.2.2										
N.2.3										
N.3.1										
N.3.2										
N.3.3										
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1						40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,40–0,80	0,60–1,00	0,60–1,00
H.1.2						40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,40–0,80	0,60–1,00	0,60–1,00
H.1.3						30 (25–50)	30 (25–50)	0,40–0,80	0,60–1,00	0,60–1,00
H.1.4										
H.2.1						40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,40–0,80	0,60–1,00	0,60–1,00
H.3.1						40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,40–0,80	0,60–1,00	0,60–1,00
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1										



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data for MultiChange exchange head reamers

	Coating	CWC 10				TiAIN				TiAIN		
	Article no.	40 210 ... / 40 211 ...				40 220 ... / 40 221 ...				40 230 ... / 40 231 ...		
	Nominal Ø in mm	8,0–12,59	12,6–29,99	30,0–32,00		8,0–12,59	12,6–29,99	30,0–32,00		8,0–12,59	12,6–18,59	18,6–32,00
	Reaming allowance Ø	0,15–0,3	0,2–0,4	0,2–0,4		0,15–0,3	0,15–0,3	0,15–0,3		0,15–0,4	0,2–0,5	0,2–0,5
	Number of flutes	4/6	6	8		4/6	6	8		4/6	6	8
Index	v _c m/min	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	v _c m/min	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	v _c m/min	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.	f mm/rev.
P.1.1	140	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.1.2	140	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.1.3	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.1.4	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.1.5	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.2.1	140	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.2.2	140	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.2.3	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.2.4	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.3.1	120	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.3.2	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.3.3	90	0,6	0,8	1,0					160	0,7	1,0	1,5
P.4.1					40	0,3	0,4	0,5				
P.4.2					40	0,3	0,4	0,5				
M.1.1					40	0,3	0,4	0,5				
M.2.1					40	0,3	0,4	0,5				
M.3.1					30	0,3	0,4	0,5				
K.1.1									120	0,6	0,6	1,2
K.1.2									120	0,6	0,6	1,2
K.2.1	120	0,7	1,2	1,6					120	0,4	0,6	1,2
K.2.2	90	0,7	1,2	1,6					100	0,4	0,6	1,2
K.3.1	90	0,7	1,2	1,6					100	0,4	0,6	1,2
K.3.2	90	0,7	1,2	1,6					100	0,4	0,6	1,2
N.1.1												
N.1.2												
N.2.1												
N.2.2												
N.2.3												
N.3.1												
N.3.2												
N.3.3												
N.4.1												
S.1.1												
S.1.2												
S.2.1												
S.2.2												
S.2.3												
S.3.1												
S.3.2												
S.3.3												
H.1.1												
H.1.2												
H.1.3												
H.1.4												
H.2.1												
H.3.1												
O.1.1												
O.1.2												
O.2.1												
O.2.2												
O.3.1												



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20%** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for MultiChange exchange head reamers

Index	Coating				PDC			
	K10				PDC			
	Article no.				Article no.			
	40 240 ... / 40 241 ...				40 245 ... / 40 246 ...			
	Nominal Ø in mm	8,0–12,59	12,6–29,99	30,0–32,00	Nominal Ø in mm	8,0–12,59	12,6–29,99	30,0–32,00
Index	Reaming allowance Ø	0,15–0,5	0,15–0,5	0,15–0,5	Reaming allowance Ø	0,15–0,5	0,15–0,5	0,15–0,5
	Number of flutes	4/6	6	8	Number of flutes	4/6	6	8
	v_c	f	f	f	v_c	f	f	f
	m/min	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	m/min	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1								
P.1.2								
P.1.3								
P.1.4								
P.1.5								
P.2.1								
P.2.2								
P.2.3								
P.2.4								
P.3.1								
P.3.2								
P.3.3								
P.4.1								
P.4.2								
M.1.1								
M.2.1								
M.3.1								
K.1.1								
K.1.2								
K.2.1								
K.2.2								
K.3.1								
K.3.2								
N.1.1	30	0,4	0,5	0,6	200	0,6	1,5	1,5
N.1.2	30	0,4	0,5	0,6	200	0,6	1,5	1,5
N.2.1	30	0,4	0,5	0,6	200	0,6	1,5	1,5
N.2.2	30	0,4	0,5	0,6	200	0,6	1,5	1,5
N.2.3	30	0,4	0,5	0,6	200	0,6	1,5	1,5
N.3.1	30	0,4	0,5	0,6				
N.3.2	30	0,4	0,5	0,6				
N.3.3	30	0,4	0,5	0,6				
N.4.1								
S.1.1								
S.1.2								
S.2.1								
S.2.2								
S.2.3								
S.3.1								
S.3.2								
S.3.3								
H.1.1								
H.1.2								
H.1.3								
H.1.4								
H.2.1								
H.3.1								
O.1.1								
O.1.2								
O.2.1								
O.2.2								
O.3.1								



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20%** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Monomax

Index	Grade / coating		DBC						DBC				
	Article no. / type		40 648 ..., 40 649 ... / 56J.17, 56R.17 – ASG0706						40 640..., 40 641... / 56H.17, 56Q.17 – ASG0706				
	Nominal Ø in mm		5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899			5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899	
	Reaming Allowance Ø		0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40			0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40	
	Number of flutes		4	6	6	6			4	6	6	6	
V _c m/min			f	f	f	f	V _c m/min			f	f	f	f
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.		3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1													
P.1.2													
P.1.3													
P.1.4													
P.1.5													
P.2.1													
P.2.2													
P.2.3													
P.2.4													
P.3.1													
P.3.2													
P.3.3													
P.4.1													
P.4.2													
M.1.1													
M.2.1													
M.3.1													
K.1.1													
K.1.2													
K.2.1													
K.2.2													
K.3.1													
K.3.2													
N.1.1	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	
N.1.2	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	
N.2.1	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	
N.2.2	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	
N.2.3	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	200 (180–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	
N.3.1													
N.3.2													
N.3.3													
N.4.1													
S.1.1													
S.1.2													
S.2.1													
S.2.2													
S.2.3													
S.3.1													
S.3.2													
S.3.3													
H.1.1													
H.1.2													
H.1.3													
H.1.4													
H.2.1													
H.3.1													
O.1.1													
O.1.2													
O.2.1													
O.2.2													
O.3.1	250 (220–270)	250 (220–270)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	250 (220–270)	250 (220–270)	0,40–0,60	0,40–0,60	0,80–1,20	0,80–1,50	



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Monomax

Index	Grade / coating		HM-DBG-P				HM-DBG-P			
	Article no. / type		40 657 ..., 40 665 ... / 56H.65, 56Q.65 – ASG3000				40 652 ..., 40 653 ... / 56J.65, 56R.65 – ASG0106			
	Nominal Ø in mm		5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899	5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40
	Number of flutes		4	6	6	6	4	6	6	6
	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.		f mm/rev.		V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
P.2.4	60 (50–100)	60 (50–100)	0,20–0,30	0,40–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,60–0,90	60 (50–100)	60 (50–100)	0,20–0,30	0,40–0,50
P.3.1							40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,20–0,30	0,40–0,50
P.3.2							40 (35–60)	40 (35–60)	0,20–0,30	0,40–0,50
P.3.3							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
P.4.1							45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
P.4.2							45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
M.1.1							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
M.2.1							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
M.3.1							30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60
K.1.1	150 (130–220)	120 (100–150)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50				
K.1.2	150 (130–220)	120 (100–150)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50				
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50				
K.2.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
K.3.1	150 (130–250)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50				
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30				
N.1.1										
N.1.2										
N.2.1										
N.2.2										
N.2.3										
N.3.1										
N.3.2										
N.3.3										
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1										



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Monomax

Index	Grade / coating		DST				DST					
	Article no. / type		40 625 ..., 40 626 ... / 56J.93, 56R.93 – ASG3000				40 635 ..., 40 636 ... / 56J.93, 56R.93 – ASG4000					
	Nominal Ø in mm		5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899	5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899		
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40		
	Number of flutes		4	6	6	6	4	6	6	6		
	V _c m/min		f		f		V _c m/min		f		f	
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.1.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.1.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.1.4	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.1.5	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.2.1	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.2.2	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.2.3	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	150 (130–200)	120 (100–160)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,20–1,50
P.2.4												
P.3.1												
P.3.2												
P.3.3												
P.4.1												
P.4.2												
M.1.1												
M.2.1												
M.3.1												
K.1.1												
K.1.2												
K.2.1	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50	175 (150–300)	150 (130–180)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	100 (80–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30
K.3.1	150 (130–250)	120 (100–200)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90	0,90–1,20	1,10–1,50	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30
K.3.2	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30	120 (100–180)	120 (100–150)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70	0,70–1,00	0,90–1,30
N.1.1												
N.1.2												
N.2.1												
N.2.2												
N.2.3												
N.3.1	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,20	1,10–1,50						
N.3.2	150 (130–300)	150 (130–200)	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,90	0,80–1,20	1,10–1,50						
N.3.3												
N.4.1												
S.1.1												
S.1.2												
S.2.1												
S.2.2												
S.2.3												
S.3.1												
S.3.2												
S.3.3												
H.1.1												
H.1.2												
H.1.3												
H.1.4												
H.2.1												
H.3.1												
O.1.1												
O.1.2												
O.2.1												
O.2.2												
O.3.1												



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Monomax

Index	Grade / coating		HM-DBG-P				HM-TiN			
	Article no. / type		40 644 ..., 40 645 ... / 56H.65, 56Q.65 – ASG0106				40 605 ..., 40 606 ... / 56J.71, 56R.71 – ASG3000			
	Nominal Ø in mm		5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899	5,6–8,899	8,9–12,00	12,01–22,00	22,01–25,899
	Reaming allowance Ø		0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,10–0,30	0,20–0,30	0,20–0,40
	Number of flutes		4	6	6	6	4	6	6	6
	V_c m/min		f mm/rev.		f mm/rev.		V_c m/min		f mm/rev.	
	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	mm/rev.	3xD	5xD	mm/rev.	mm/rev.
P.1.1							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.1.2							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.1.3							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.1.4							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.1.5							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.2.1							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.2.2							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.2.3							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.2.4							100 (80–140)	80 (60–120)	0,30–0,50	0,50–0,70
P.3.1	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
P.3.2	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
P.3.3	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
P.4.1	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
P.4.2	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
M.1.1	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
M.2.1	45 (35–60)	40 (35–50)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
M.3.1	30 (25–50)	30 (25–40)	0,30–0,40	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,80	0,70–1,00				
K.1.1							80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90
K.1.2							80 (60–130)	80 (60–120)	0,40–0,60	0,70–0,90
K.2.1										
K.2.2										
K.3.1										
K.3.2										
N.1.1										
N.1.2										
N.2.1										
N.2.2										
N.2.3										
N.3.1							120 (–200)	120 (–200)	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,90
N.3.2							120 (–200)	120 (–200)	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,90
N.3.3							80 (–150)	80 (–120)	0,40–0,60	0,60–0,90
N.4.1										
S.1.1										
S.1.2										
S.2.1										
S.2.2										
S.2.3										
S.3.1										
S.3.2										
S.3.3										
H.1.1										
H.1.2										
H.1.3										
H.1.4										
H.2.1										
H.3.1										
O.1.1										
O.1.2										
O.2.1										
O.2.2										
O.3.1										



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Fullmax, long

Type UNI		40 484 ... / 40 485 ... / 40 486 ... / 40 487 ...											
		Ø 2,97 – 4,05		Ø 4,06 – 6,05		Ø 6,06 – 7,55		Ø 7,56 – 12,05		Ø 12,06 – 16,05		Ø 16,06 – 20,05	
Number of flutes		4		4		6		6		6		6	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.1.2	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.1.3	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.1.4	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.1.5	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.2.1	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.2.2	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.2.3	180 (160–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,40–1,80	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
P.2.4	80 (70–120)	0,40–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,90–1,10	0,20	1,00–1,20	0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20–0,30	1,30–1,50	0,30
P.3.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.3.2	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.3.3	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.4.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.4.2	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.1.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.2.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.3.1	15 (10–30)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
K.1.1	120 (100–180)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,60–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,90–2,20	0,30
K.1.2	120 (100–180)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,60–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,90–2,20	0,30
K.2.1	200 (180–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,60–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,90–2,20	0,30
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20–0,30	1,50–1,80	0,30
K.3.1	200 (180–250)	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20	1,60–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,90–2,20	0,30
K.3.2	120 (100–150)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20–0,30	1,50–1,80	0,30
N.1.1													
N.1.2													
N.2.1													
N.2.2													
N.2.3													
N.3.1	150 (130–250)	0,50–0,80	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,30–1,40	0,20	1,40–1,70	0,20	1,60–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,90–2,20	0,30
N.3.2	100 (80–150)	0,40–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,80	0,10–0,20	1,00–1,30	0,20	1,20–1,40	0,20	1,30–1,60	0,20–0,30	1,60–1,80	0,30
N.3.3													
N.4.1													
S.1.1													
S.1.2													
S.2.1	40 (30–60)	0,30–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,20	0,80–1,10	0,20	0,90–1,10	0,20–0,30	1,10–1,30	0,30
S.2.2	40 (30–60)	0,30–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,20	0,80–1,10	0,20	0,90–1,10	0,20–0,30	1,10–1,30	0,30
S.2.3													
S.3.1	30 (25–60)	0,30–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,20	0,80–1,10	0,20	0,90–1,10	0,20–0,30	1,10–1,30	0,30
S.3.2	30 (25–60)	0,30–0,40	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,70–0,90	0,20	0,80–1,10	0,20	0,90–1,10	0,20–0,30	1,10–1,30	0,30
S.3.3													
H.1.1	40 (35–60)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
H.1.2	40 (35–60)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
H.1.3	30 (25–50)	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,70	0,20	1,30–1,70	0,20	1,30–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,30–2,00	0,30
H.1.4													
H.2.1	40 (35–60)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
H.3.1	40 (35–60)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
O.1.1													
O.1.2													
O.2.1													
O.2.2													
O.3.1													



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Fullmax, long

Type K

40 477 ... / 40 478 ...													
		Ø 2,97 – 4,05		Ø 4,06 – 6,05		Ø 6,06 – 7,55		Ø 7,56 – 12,05		Ø 12,06 – 16,05		Ø 16,06 – 20,05	
Number of flutes		6		6		8		8		8		8	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
K.1.1	200 (180–250)	0,80–1,00	0,10–0,20	0,90–1,20	0,10–0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,80–2,30	0,20–0,30	2,20–2,60	0,30
K.1.2	200 (180–250)	0,80–1,00	0,10–0,20	0,90–1,20	0,10–0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,80–2,30	0,20–0,30	2,20–2,60	0,30
K.2.1	225 (200–300)	0,80–1,00	0,10–0,20	0,90–1,20	0,10–0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,80–2,30	0,20–0,30	2,20–2,60	0,30
K.2.2	120 (100–150)	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30
K.3.1	225 (200–300)	0,80–1,00	0,10–0,20	0,90–1,20	0,10–0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20	1,80–2,30	0,20–0,30	2,20–2,60	0,30
K.3.2	120 (100–150)	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,50–1,90	0,20–0,30	1,80–2,20	0,30

Type VA

40 401 ... / 40 402 ... / 40 403 ... / 40 404 ...													
		Ø 2,97 – 4,05		Ø 4,06 – 6,05		Ø 6,06 – 7,55		Ø 7,56 – 12,05		Ø 12,06 – 16,05		Ø 16,06 – 20,05	
Number of flutes		4		4		6		6		6		6	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
P.1.1													
P.1.2													
P.1.3													
P.1.4													
P.1.5													
P.2.1													
P.2.2													
P.2.3													
P.2.4													
P.3.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.3.2	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.3.3	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.4.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
P.4.2	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.1.1	20 (15–40)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.2.1	15 (10–30)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30
M.3.1	15 (10–30)	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,32–0,50	0,10–0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,48–0,60	0,20	0,60–0,72	0,20–0,30	0,60–0,72	0,30

Type ALU

40 471 ... / 40 472 ... / 40 473 ... / 40 474 ...													
		Ø 2,97 – 4,05		Ø 4,06 – 6,05		Ø 6,06 – 7,55		Ø 7,56 – 12,05		Ø 12,06 – 16,05		Ø 16,06 – 20,05	
Number of flutes		4		4		6		6		6		6	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
N.1.1	200 (180–300)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
N.1.2	200 (180–300)	0,50–0,60	0,10–0,20	0,60–0,90	0,10–0,20	1,10–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,60	0,20	1,20–1,80	0,20–0,30	1,20–1,80	0,30
N.2.1	200 (180–250)	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,70	0,20	1,30–1,70	0,20	1,30–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,30–2,00	0,30
N.2.2	200 (180–300)	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,70	0,20	1,30–1,70	0,20	1,30–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,30–2,00	0,30
N.2.3	200 (180–250)	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,70	0,20	1,30–1,70	0,20	1,30–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,30–2,00	0,30
N.3.1													
N.3.2													
N.3.3													
N.4.1													
O.3.1	250 (220–270)	0,50–0,70	0,10–0,20	0,70–1,00	0,10–0,20	1,20–1,70	0,20	1,30–1,70	0,20	1,30–2,00	0,20–0,30	1,30–2,00	0,30

Type H

40 475 ... / 40 476 ...													
		Ø 2,97 – 4,05		Ø 4,06 – 6,05		Ø 6,06 – 7,55		Ø 7,56 – 12,05		Ø 12,06 – 16,05		Ø 16,06 – 20,05	
Number of flutes		4		4		6		6		6		6	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
H.1.1	40 (35–60)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20
H.1.2	30 (25–50)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20
H.1.3	30 (25–50)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20
H.1.4	30 (25–50)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20
H.2.1	40 (35–60)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20
H.3.1	40 (35–60)	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,20–0,30	0,10–0,20	0,40–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,60	0,20	0,50–0,70	0,20	0,60–0,80	0,20



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for Fullmax, short

Type UNI		40 481 ... / 40 483 ... / 40 488 ... / 40 489 ...											
		Ø 2,97 - 4,05		Ø 4,06 - 6,05		Ø 6,06 - 7,55		Ø 7,56 - 12,05		Ø 12,06 - 15,97		Ø 15,98 - 20,05	
Number of flutes		4		4		6		6		6		6	
Index	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.1.2	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.1.3	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.1.4	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.1.5	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.2.1	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.2.2	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.2.3	200 (180-250)	0,65-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,75-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,40-1,60	0,20	1,65-1,80	0,20	1,65-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,56-3,00	0,30
P.2.4	65 (55-110)	0,45-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,45-0,60	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,10	0,20	1,20-1,30	0,20	1,20-1,40	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,10	0,30
P.3.1	40 (30-80)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
P.3.2	40 (30-80)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
P.3.3	40 (30-80)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
P.4.1	45 (40-65)	0,45-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,45-0,60	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,10	0,20	1,20-1,30	0,20	1,20-1,40	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,10	0,30
P.4.2	45 (40-65)	0,45-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,45-0,60	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,10	0,20	1,20-1,30	0,20	1,20-1,40	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,10	0,30
M.1.1	40 (35-60)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
M.2.1	40 (35-60)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
M.3.1	40 (35-60)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,50-0,70	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,10-1,40	0,20	1,20-1,50	0,20-0,30	1,90-2,25	0,30
K.1.1	200 (180-250)	0,80-1,00	0,10-0,20	0,90-1,20	0,10-0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,80-2,30	0,20-0,30	2,50-2,90	0,30
K.1.2	200 (180-250)	0,80-1,00	0,10-0,20	0,90-1,20	0,10-0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,80-2,30	0,20-0,30	2,50-2,90	0,30
K.2.1	225 (200-300)	0,80-1,00	0,10-0,20	0,90-1,20	0,10-0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,80-2,30	0,20-0,30	2,50-2,90	0,30
K.2.2	120 (100-150)	0,60-0,90	0,10-0,20	0,70-1,00	0,10-0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,00-2,40	0,30
K.3.1	225 (200-300)	0,80-1,00	0,10-0,20	0,90-1,20	0,10-0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20	1,80-2,30	0,20-0,30	2,00-2,40	0,30
K.3.2	120 (100-150)	0,60-0,90	0,10-0,20	0,70-1,00	0,10-0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,50-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,00-2,40	0,30
N.1.1													
N.1.2													
N.2.1													
N.2.2													
N.2.3													
N.3.1	150 (120-250)	0,50-0,80	0,10-0,20	0,70-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,30-1,40	0,20	1,40-1,70	0,20	1,60-1,90	0,20-0,30	2,50-2,90	0,30
N.3.2	100 (80-150)	0,40-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,60-0,80	0,10-0,20	1,00-1,30	0,20	1,20-1,40	0,20	1,30-1,60	0,20-0,30	2,10-2,40	0,30
N.3.3													
N.4.1													
S.1.1													
S.1.2													
S.2.1	40 (30-60)	0,30-0,40	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,70-0,90	0,20	0,80-1,10	0,20	0,90-1,10	0,20-0,30	1,10-1,30	0,30
S.2.2	40 (30-60)	0,30-0,40	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,70-0,90	0,20	0,80-1,10	0,20	0,90-1,10	0,20-0,30	1,10-1,30	0,30
S.2.3													
S.3.1	30 (25-60)	0,30-0,40	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,70-0,90	0,20	0,80-1,10	0,20	0,90-1,10	0,20-0,30	1,10-1,30	0,30
S.3.2	30 (25-60)	0,30-0,40	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,50	0,10-0,20	0,70-0,90	0,20	0,80-1,10	0,20	0,90-1,10	0,20-0,30	1,10-1,30	0,30
S.3.3													
H.1.1	40 (35-60)	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,70	0,20	0,80-1,00	0,20
H.1.2	30 (25-50)	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,70	0,20	0,80-1,00	0,20
H.1.3	30 (25-50)	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,20-0,30	0,10-0,20	0,40-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,60	0,20	0,50-0,70	0,20	0,80-1,00	0,20
H.1.4													
H.2.1	40 (35-60)	0,50-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,60-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,10-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,80	0,20-0,30	1,20-1,80	0,30
H.3.1	40 (35-60)	0,50-0,60	0,10-0,20	0,60-0,90	0,10-0,20	1,10-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,60	0,20	1,20-1,80	0,20-0,30	1,20-1,80	0,30
O.1.1													
O.1.2													
O.2.1													
O.2.2													
O.3.1													



The cutting data depend extremely on the external conditions, the material and machine type.

The indicated values are possible values which have to be increased or reduced, inside the bracket, according to the application conditions.

Cutting data standard values for solid carbide reamers

Index	40 410 ... / 40 400 ...								
	uncoated	to Ø 5 mm		to Ø 8 mm		to Ø 10 mm		to Ø 12 mm	
	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	30	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.1.2	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.1.3	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.1.4	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.1.5	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.2.1	25	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.2.2	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.2.3	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.2.4	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.3.1	25	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.3.2	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.3.3	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.4.1	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
P.4.2	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
M.1.1	15	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,125	0,10	0,15	0,10
M.2.1	15	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,125	0,10	0,15	0,10
M.3.1	10	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,125	0,10	0,15	0,10
K.1.1	30	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
K.1.2	20	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
K.2.1	25	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
K.2.2	20	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
K.3.1	25	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
K.3.2	20	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,10	0,25	0,10	0,30	0,20
N.1.1	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.1.2	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.2.1	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.2.2	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.2.3	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.3.1	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.3.2	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.3.3	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
N.4.1	50	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10	0,175	0,10	0,20	0,20
S.1.1	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.1.2	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.1	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.2	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.3	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.1	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.2	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.3	10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,10
H.1.1									
H.1.2									
H.1.3									
H.1.4									
H.2.1									
H.3.1									
O.1.1									
O.1.2									
O.2.1									
O.2.2									
O.3.1									



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for solid carbide reamers

Index	40 430 ...			40 420 ... / 40 421 ... / 40 430 ... / 40 431 ...							
	uncoated		to Ø 0.94 mm	uncoated		TiAlN	to Ø 5 mm		to Ø 8 mm		to Ø 10 mm
	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	v_c m/min	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	20	0,10	0,10	20	30	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.1.2	20	0,10	0,10	20	30	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.1.3	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.1.4	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.1.5	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.2.1	15	0,10	0,10	15	25	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.2.2	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.2.3	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.2.4	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.3.1	15	0,10	0,10	15	25	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.3.2	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.3.3	12	0,10	0,10	12	15	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
P.4.1											
P.4.2											
M.1.1					15	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10
M.2.1					15	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10
M.3.1					10	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,10
K.1.1	18	0,10	0,10	18	30	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
K.1.2	18	0,10	0,10	18	30	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
K.2.1	15	0,10	0,10	15	25	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
K.2.2	10	0,10	0,10	10	20	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
K.3.1	15	0,10	0,10	15	25	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
K.3.2	10	0,10	0,10	10	20	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,20
N.1.1	40	0,15	0,10	40		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.1.2	40	0,15	0,10	40		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.2.1	25	0,15	0,10	20		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.2.2	25	0,15	0,10	20		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.2.3											
N.3.1	30	0,15	0,10	30		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.3.2	30	0,15	0,10	30		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.3.3	30	0,15	0,10	30		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
N.4.1											
S.1.1					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.1.2					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.1					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.2					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.2.3					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.1					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.2					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
S.3.3					10	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,10
H.1.1					8	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,05	0,10	0,10
H.1.2					8	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,05	0,10	0,10
H.1.3											
H.1.4											
H.2.1					8	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,05	0,10	0,10
H.3.1											
O.1.1	40	0,15	0,10	40		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
O.1.2	40	0,15	0,10	40		0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20
O.2.1											
O.2.2											
O.3.1											



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for solid carbide reamers

Index	40 420 ... / 40 421 ... / 40 430 ... / 40 431 ...											
	uncoated	TiAlN	to Ø 12 mm		to Ø 15 mm		to Ø 20 mm		to Ø 25 mm		to Ø 30 mm	
	v_c m/min	v_c m/min	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	20	30	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.1.2	20	30	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.1.3	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.1.4	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.1.5	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.2.1	15	25	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.2.2	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.2.3	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.2.4	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.3.1	15	25	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.3.2	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.3.3	12	15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30
P.4.1												
P.4.2												
M.1.1		15	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20
M.2.1		15	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20
M.3.1		10	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,20
K.1.1	18	30	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.1.2	18	30	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.2.1	15	25	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.2.2	10	20	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.3.1	15	25	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.3.2	10	20	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.1.1	40		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.1.2	40		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.2.1	25		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.2.2	25		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.2.3												
N.3.1	30		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.3.2	30		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.3.3	30		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.4.1												
S.1.1		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.1.2		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.2.1		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.2.2		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.2.3		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.3.1		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.3.2		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
S.3.3		10	0,12	0,10	0,18	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
H.1.1		8	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
H.1.2		8	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
H.1.3												
H.1.4												
H.2.1		8	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
H.3.1												
O.1.1	40		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
O.1.2	40		0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
O.2.1												
O.2.2												
O.3.1												



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for HSS-E reamers

Index	V _c m/min	40 110 ... / 40 115 ...									
		to Ø 5 mm		to Ø 8 mm		to Ø 12 mm		to Ø 15 mm		to Ø 20 mm	
		f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	12	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.1.2	12	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.1.3	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.1.4	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.1.5	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.2.1	12	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.2.2	12	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.2.3	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.2.4	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.3.1	12	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.3.2	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.3.3	10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
P.4.1											
P.4.2											
M.1.1											
M.2.1											
M.3.1											
K.1.1	12	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
K.1.2	12	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
K.2.1	10	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
K.2.2	10	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
K.3.1	10	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
K.3.2	10	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,20	0,35	0,30
N.1.1	15	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
N.1.2	15	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
N.2.1											
N.2.2											
N.2.3											
N.3.1	20	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
N.3.2	20	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
N.3.3	20	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
N.4.1											
S.1.1											
S.1.2											
S.2.1											
S.2.2											
S.2.3											
S.3.1											
S.3.2											
S.3.3											
H.1.1											
H.1.2											
H.1.3											
H.1.4											
H.2.1											
H.3.1											
O.1.1	25	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
O.1.2	25	0,15	0,10	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,30
O.2.1											
O.2.2											
O.3.1											



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for HSS-E reamers

Index	V _c m/min	40 110 ... / 40 115 ...							
		to Ø 25 mm		to Ø 30 mm		to Ø 40 mm		to Ø 50 mm	
		f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	12	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.1.2	12	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.1.3	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.1.4	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.1.5	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.2.1	12	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.2.2	12	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.2.3	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.2.4	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.3.1	12	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.3.2	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.3.3	10	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
P.4.1									
P.4.2									
M.1.1									
M.2.1									
M.3.1									
K.1.1	12	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.1.2	12	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.2.1	10	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.2.2	10	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.3.1	10	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.3.2	10	0,35	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.1.1	15	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.1.2	15	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.2.1									
N.2.2									
N.2.3									
N.3.1	20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.3.2	20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.3.3	20	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
N.4.1									
S.1.1									
S.1.2									
S.2.1									
S.2.2									
S.2.3									
S.3.1									
S.3.2									
S.3.3									
H.1.1									
H.1.2									
H.1.3									
H.1.4									
H.2.1									
H.3.1									
O.1.1	25	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
O.1.2	25	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,30
O.2.1									
O.2.2									
O.3.1									



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for HSS-E reamers

40 140 ... / 40 150 ... / 40 155 ... / 40 145 ... / 40 139 ... / 40 160 ...											
Index	v _c m/min	to Ø 5 mm		to Ø 8 mm		to Ø 12 mm		to Ø 15 mm		to Ø 20 mm	
		f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	15	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,20	0,15–0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,35	0,30
P.1.2	12	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,20	0,15–0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,35	0,30
P.1.3	10	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,20	0,15–0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,35	0,30
P.1.4	10	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,15	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
P.1.5	8	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,15	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
P.2.1	10	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,20	0,15–0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,35	0,30
P.2.2	8	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,15	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
P.2.3	8	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,15	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
P.2.4	8	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,15	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
P.3.1	8	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,12	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30
P.3.2	6	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,12	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25
P.3.3	6	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,12	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25
P.4.1	6	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,12	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25
P.4.2	6	0,08	0,10–0,15	0,12	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25
M.1.1	6	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25
M.2.1	4	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25
M.3.1	4	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25
K.1.1	14	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,20	0,24	0,20	0,28	0,25	0,35	0,30
K.1.2	12	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,20	0,24	0,20	0,28	0,25	0,35	0,30
K.2.1	12	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,35	0,30
K.2.2	10	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
K.3.1	12	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,20	0,24	0,20	0,28	0,25	0,35	0,30
K.3.2	10	0,10	0,10–0,15	0,16	0,15–0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
N.1.1	20	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,40	0,30
N.1.2	20	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,40	0,30
N.2.1	18	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,40	0,30
N.2.2	18	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,40	0,30
N.2.3											
N.3.1	18	0,10	0,15	0,18	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30
N.3.2	15	0,10	0,15	0,18	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30
N.3.3	15	0,10	0,15	0,18	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30
N.4.1	18	0,10	0,15	0,18	0,30	0,20	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30
S.1.1											
S.1.2											
S.2.1	4	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20
S.2.2	4	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20
S.2.3											
S.3.1	6	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20
S.3.2	4	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,125	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20
S.3.3											
H.1.1											
H.1.2											
H.1.3											
H.1.4											
H.2.1											
H.3.1											
O.1.1	15	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
O.1.2	12	0,12	0,15	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30
O.2.1											
O.2.2											
O.3.1											



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for HSS-E reamers

Index	V _c m/min	40 140 ... / 40 150 ... / 40 155 ... / 40 145 ... / 40 139 ... / 40 160 ...							
		to Ø 25 mm		to Ø 30 mm		to Ø 40 mm		to Ø 50 mm	
		f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming Allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	15	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.1.2	12	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.1.3	10	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.1.4	10	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.1.5	8	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.2.1	10	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.2.2	8	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.2.3	8	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.2.4	8	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
P.3.1	8	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50
P.3.2	6	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50
P.3.3	6	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50
P.4.1	6	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50
P.4.2	6	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50
M.1.1	6	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,35
M.2.1	4	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,35
M.3.1	4	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,35
K.1.1	14	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40
K.1.2	12	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40
K.2.1	12	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40
K.2.2	10	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40
K.3.1	12	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40
K.3.2	10	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40
N.1.1	20	0,40	0,35	0,50	0,40	0,60	0,45	0,80	0,50
N.1.2	20	0,40	0,35	0,50	0,40	0,60	0,45	0,80	0,50
N.2.1	18	0,40	0,35	0,50	0,40	0,60	0,45	0,80	0,50
N.2.2	18	0,40	0,35	0,50	0,40	0,50	0,45	0,80	0,50
N.2.3									
N.3.1	18	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40	0,50
N.3.2	15	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40	0,50
N.3.3	15	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40	0,50
N.4.1	18	0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,40	0,50
S.1.1									
S.1.2									
S.2.1	4	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,35
S.2.2	4	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,35
S.2.3									
S.3.1	6	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,35
S.3.2	4	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,35
S.3.3									
H.1.1									
H.1.2									
H.1.3									
H.1.4									
H.2.1									
H.3.1									
O.1.1	15	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,35	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,50
O.1.2	12	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,35	0,30	0,40	0,35	0,50
O.2.1									
O.2.2									
O.3.1									



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for solid carbide reamers – Type H

Index	v _c in m/min	40 435 ... – Type H							
		Ø 0,98–3,99 mm		Ø 4,00–8,00 mm		Ø 8,01–16,00 mm		Ø 16,01–20,00 mm	
		f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm	f mm/rev.	Reaming allowance Ø mm
P.1.1	16	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,238	0,30	0,275	0,30
P.1.2	13	0,08	0,20	0,16	0,20	0,195	0,30	0,23	0,30
P.1.3	12	0,075	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,30	0,20	0,30
P.1.4	12	0,075	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,30	0,20	0,30
P.1.5	19	0,08	0,20	0,16	0,20	0,195	0,30	0,23	0,30
P.2.1	15	0,08	0,20	0,16	0,20	0,195	0,30	0,23	0,30
P.2.2	14	0,08	0,20	0,16	0,20	0,195	0,30	0,23	0,30
P.2.3	13	0,08	0,20	0,16	0,20	0,195	0,30	0,23	0,30
P.2.4	12	0,075	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,30	0,20	0,30
P.3.1									
P.3.2	11	0,063	0,20	0,125	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,175	0,30
P.3.3	11	0,063	0,20	0,125	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,175	0,30
P.4.1	11	0,063	0,20	0,125	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,175	0,30
P.4.2	8	0,05	0,20	0,10	0,20	0,113	0,30	0,125	0,30
M.1.1									
M.2.1	9	0,063	0,10	0,125	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,20
M.3.1	9	0,063	0,10	0,125	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,20
K.1.1	17	0,125	0,20	0,25	0,20	0,325	0,30	0,40	0,30
K.1.2	14	0,113	0,20	0,225	0,20	0,275	0,30	0,325	0,30
K.2.1	17	0,113	0,20	0,225	0,20	0,275	0,30	0,325	0,30
K.2.2	14	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,238	0,30	0,275	0,30
K.3.1	17	0,113	0,20	0,225	0,20	0,275	0,30	0,325	0,30
K.3.2	14	0,10	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,238	0,30	0,275	0,30
N.1.1									
N.1.2									
N.2.1									
N.2.2									
N.2.3									
N.3.1									
N.3.2									
N.3.3									
N.4.1									
S.1.1									
S.1.2									
S.2.1									
S.2.2									
S.2.3									
S.3.1									
S.3.2									
S.3.3									
H.1.1	8	0,075	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,175	0,30	0,20	0,30
H.1.2	7	0,063	0,10	0,125	0,20	0,15	0,30	0,175	0,30
H.1.3	5	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,20	0,113	0,30	0,125	0,30
H.1.4									
H.2.1									
H.3.1									
O.1.1									
O.1.2									
O.2.1									
O.2.2									
O.3.1									



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values indexable insert countersink

Index	30 196 ... / 30 197 ...		
	Insert		Tool diameter
	BK8425	K10	Ø 16,5–37 mm
	v _c in m/min		f in mm/rev.
P.1.1	200		0,12–0,16
P.1.2	200		0,20–0,30
P.1.3	200		0,20–0,30
P.1.4	180		0,20–0,30
P.1.5	180		0,17–0,27
P.2.1	160		0,20–0,30
P.2.2	160		0,20–0,30
P.2.3	160		0,15–0,20
P.2.4	160		0,10–0,16
P.3.1	140		0,10–0,15
P.3.2	140		0,08–0,13
P.3.3	140		0,06–0,12
P.4.1	120		0,10–0,16
P.4.2	120		0,06–0,12
M.1.1	160		0,10–0,15
M.2.1	140		0,10–0,15
M.3.1	100		0,07–0,13
K.1.1	180		0,40
K.1.2	160		0,32
K.2.1	140		0,30
K.2.2	140		0,18
K.3.1	120		0,20
K.3.2	120		0,18
N.1.1		250	0,20
N.1.2		250	0,20
N.2.1		250	0,30
N.2.2		250	0,30
N.2.3		250	0,25
N.3.1		230	0,30
N.3.2		230	0,32
N.3.3		230	0,22
N.4.1		230	0,30
S.1.1	60	20	0,12
S.1.2	50	20	0,10
S.2.1	60	20	0,12
S.2.2	50	20	0,10
S.2.3	30	20	0,06
S.3.1	100	60	0,22
S.3.2	80	30	0,20
S.3.3	50	30	0,12
H.1.1	100		0,10
H.1.2	80		0,08
H.1.3	50		0,05
H.1.4			
H.2.1	100		0,10
H.3.1	80		0,08
O.1.1		100	0,10
O.1.2		100	0,10
O.2.1			
O.2.2		100	0,03
O.3.1		100	0,08



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for solid carbide countersinks

		30 115 ...							30 160 ...		
Index	V _c m/min	Ø 8,0–12,4 mm	Ø 12,4–16,5 mm	Ø 16,5–20,5 mm	Ø 20,5–25,0 mm	Ø 25,0–31,0 mm	V _c m/min	Ø 12,4–16,5 mm	Ø 16,5–20,5 mm	Ø 20,5–25,0 mm	
		f in mm/rev.						f in mm/rev.			
P.1.1	40	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.1.2	40	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.1.3	30	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,14	0,18	30	0,10	0,10	0,14	
P.1.4	30	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,10	0,12	0,14	
P.1.5	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.2.1	30	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,10	0,12	0,14	
P.2.2	20	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	20	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.2.3	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.2.4	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.3.1	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.3.2	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.3.3	18	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	18	0,06	0,08	0,10	
P.4.1											
P.4.2											
M.1.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,07	0,08	0,09	
M.2.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,07	0,08	0,09	
M.3.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,07	0,08	0,09	
K.1.1	24	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	24	0,14	0,18	0,20	
K.1.2	24	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	24	0,14	0,18	0,20	
K.2.1	18	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	18	0,14	0,18	0,20	
K.2.2	18	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	18	0,14	0,18	0,20	
K.3.1	24	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	24	0,14	0,18	0,20	
K.3.2	18	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	18	0,14	0,18	0,20	
N.1.1	58	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	58	0,14	0,18	0,22	
N.1.2	58	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	58	0,14	0,18	0,22	
N.2.1	45	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	45	0,14	0,18	0,22	
N.2.2	45	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	45	0,14	0,18	0,22	
N.2.3	50	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	50	0,18	0,20	0,24	
N.3.1	50	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	50	0,18	0,20	0,24	
N.3.2	50	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	50	0,18	0,20	0,24	
N.3.3	50	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	50	0,18	0,20	0,24	
N.4.1	50	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	50	0,18	0,20	0,24	
S.1.1	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.1.2	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.2.1	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.2.2	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.2.3	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.3.1	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.3.2	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
S.3.3	12	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	12	0,06	0,07	0,08	
H.1.1	8	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	8	0,08	0,08	0,10	
H.1.2											
H.1.3											
H.1.4											
H.2.1											
H.3.1											
O.1.1											
O.1.2											
O.2.1											
O.2.2											
O.3.1											



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data for solid carbide countersinks

		30 116 ...								30 140 ...					
		TPX76S								Ti50					
		Ø 4,3-8,0 mm	Ø 8,00-12,4 mm	Ø 12,40-16,5 mm	Ø 16,5-20,5 mm	Ø 20,5-25,0 mm	Ø 25,0-31,0 mm			Ø 4,3-8,0 mm	Ø 8,0-12,4 mm	Ø 12,4-16,5 mm	Ø 16,5-20,5 mm	Ø 20,5-25,0 mm	Ø 25,0-31,0 mm
Index	V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						
P.1.1	60	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	40	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	
P.1.2	60	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	40	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	
P.1.3	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.1.4	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.1.5	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.2.1	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.2.2	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	12	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.2.3	40	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.2.4	40	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.3.1	50	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	30	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.3.2	40	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.3.3	40	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.4.1	30	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
P.4.2	30	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
M.1.1	30	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
M.2.1	30	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	15	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
M.3.1	25	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12								
K.1.1	50	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.1.2	50	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.2.1	45	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.2.2	45	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.3.1	35	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.3.2	35	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	20	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
N.1.1	80	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	50	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.1.2	80	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	50	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.1	60	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	40	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.2	60	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	40	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.3	60	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	40	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.3.1	70	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.3.2	70	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.3.3	70	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.4.1															
S.1.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.1.2	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.2	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.3	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.1	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.2	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.3	15	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
H.1.1	12	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10		6	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10		
H.1.2	8	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10									
H.1.3															
H.1.4															
H.2.1	12	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10									
H.3.1															
O.1.1	70	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.1.2	70	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.2.1	25	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25								
O.2.2	25	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25								
O.3.1	25	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25								



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for HSS countersink

		30 100 ...							30 102 ...					
		Type N							Type AL					
		Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
		4,3–8,0 mm	8,0–12,4 mm	12,4–16,5 mm	16,5–20,5 mm	20,5–25,0 mm	25,0–31,0 mm		4,3–8,0 mm	8,0–12,4 mm	12,4–16,5 mm	16,5–20,5 mm	20,5–25,0 mm	25,0–31,0 mm
Index	V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.					
P.1.1	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22
P.1.2	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22
P.1.3	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14
P.1.4	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14
P.1.5	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.1	25	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	25	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18
P.2.2	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.3	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.4	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.1	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.2	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.3	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.4.1														
P.4.2														
M.1.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
M.2.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
M.3.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
K.1.1	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.1.2	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.2.1	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.2.2	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.3.1	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.3.2	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
N.1.1	35	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	39	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.1.2	35	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	39	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.1	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	28	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.2	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	28	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.3	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	28	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.3.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	39	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.3.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	39	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.3.3	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	39	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.4.1	60	0,10–0,13	0,16	0,2	0,23	0,26	0,30	66	0,10–0,13	0,16	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,30
S.1.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.1.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.3	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.3	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
H.1.1														
H.1.2														
H.1.3														
H.1.4														
H.2.1														
H.3.1														
O.1.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.1.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.2.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.2.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.3.1														



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for HSS countersink

		30 110 ... / 30 130 ...								30 132 ...					
		Type N – TiN / TiAlN								Type VA – TiAlN					
		Ø 4,3–8,0 mm	Ø 8,0–12,4 mm	Ø 12,4–16,5 mm	Ø 16,5–20,5 mm	Ø 20,5–25,0 mm	Ø 25,0–31,0 mm			Ø 4,3–8,0 mm	Ø 8,0–12,4 mm	Ø 12,4–16,5 mm	Ø 16,5–20,5 mm	Ø 20,5–25,0 mm	Ø 25,0–31,0 mm
Index	V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						V _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						
P.1.1	35	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	35	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	
P.1.2	35	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	35	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	
P.1.3	29	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	29	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	
P.1.4	29	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	29	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	
P.1.5	14	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	14	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.2.1	29	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	29	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	
P.2.2	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.2.3	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.2.4	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.3.1	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	13	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.3.2	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	13	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.3.3	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	13	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	
P.4.1															
P.4.2															
M.1.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	11	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
M.2.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	11	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
M.3.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	11	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
K.1.1	9	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	14	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.1.2	9	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	14	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.2.1	9	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.2.2	14	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.3.1	14	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	14	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
K.3.2	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	
N.1.1	40	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	40	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.1.2	40	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	40	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.1	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.2	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.2.3	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	29	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	
N.3.1	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.3.2	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.3.3	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
N.4.1	69	0,10–0,13	0,16	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,30	69	0,10–0,13	0,16	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,30	
S.1.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.1.2	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.2	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.2.3	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.1	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.2	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
S.3.3	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	9	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	
H.1.1	5	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12	5	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12	
H.1.2															
H.1.3															
H.1.4															
H.2.1															
H.3.1	5	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12	5	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12	
O.1.1	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.1.2	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.2.1	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.2.2	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	40	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	
O.3.1															



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

Cutting data standard values for HSS countersink and counterbore

		30 150 ... / 30 155 ... / 30 105 ... / 30 170 ...							30 190 ... / 30 191 ... / 30 192 ...		
		HSS – 60° / 90° / 120°							HSS		
		Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		DC_2	DC_2	DC_2
		4,3–8,0 mm	8,0–12,4 mm	12,4–16,5 mm	16,5–20,5 mm	20,5–25,0 mm	25,0–31,0 mm		Ø 6,3 mm	Ø 10,0 mm	Ø 14,0 mm
Index	v _c m/min	f in mm/rev.						v _c m/min	f in mm/rev.		
P.1.1	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	30	0,07	0,10	0,12
P.1.2	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	30	0,07	0,10	0,12
P.1.3	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	25	0,05	0,07	0,09
P.1.4	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	25	0,05	0,07	0,09
P.1.5	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	12	0,04	0,05	0,07
P.2.1	25	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	25	0,05	0,07	0,09
P.2.2	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.2.3	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.2.4	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.3.1	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.3.2	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.3.3	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	10	0,04	0,05	0,06
P.4.1											
P.4.2											
M.1.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
M.2.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
M.3.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
K.1.1	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,08	0,13	0,16
K.1.2	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,08	0,13	0,16
K.2.1	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,08	0,13	0,16
K.2.2	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,08	0,13	0,16
K.3.1	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	12	0,08	0,13	0,16
K.3.2	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25	10	0,08	0,13	0,16
N.1.1	35	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	35	0,09	0,13	0,16
N.1.2	35	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	35	0,09	0,13	0,16
N.2.1	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	25	0,09	0,13	0,16
N.2.2	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	25	0,09	0,13	0,16
N.2.3	25	0,08–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26	25	0,09	0,13	0,16
N.3.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
N.3.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
N.3.3	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
N.4.1	60	0,10–0,13	0,16	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,30	60	0,12	0,18	0,21
S.1.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.1.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.2.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.2.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.2.3	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.3.1	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.3.2	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
S.3.3	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12	8	0,04	0,06	0,07
H.1.1											
H.1.2											
H.1.3											
H.1.4											
H.2.1											
H.3.1											
O.1.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
O.1.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
O.2.1	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
O.2.2	35	0,10–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30	35	0,11	0,16	0,18
O.3.1											



The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. **±20 %** according to the usage conditions.

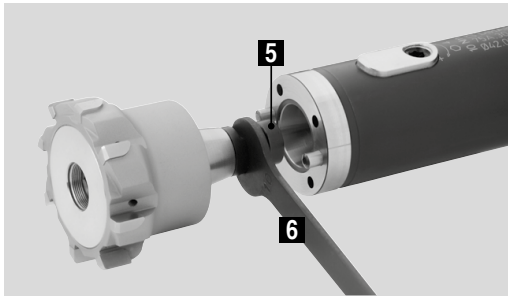
Cutting data standard values for HSS-E deburring countersink

Index			30 120 ... / 30 121 ...					
			HSS-E – 90°					
	TiN	uncoated	Ø 6,3 mm	Ø 10,0 mm	Ø 14,0 mm	Ø 21,0 mm	Ø 28,0 mm	Ø 35,0 mm
	v_c m/min	v_c m/min	f in mm/rev.					
P.1.1	35	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22
P.1.2	35	30	0,06–0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22
P.1.3	29	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14
P.1.4	29	25	0,04–0,06	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14
P.1.5	14	12	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.1	29	25	0,04–0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18
P.2.2	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.3	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.2.4	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.1	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.2	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.3.3	12	10	0,03–0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
P.4.1								
P.4.2								
M.1.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
M.2.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
M.3.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
K.1.1	9	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.1.2	9	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.2.1	9	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.2.2	14	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.3.1	14	12	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
K.3.2	12	10	0,06–0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25
N.1.1	40	35	0,08–0,1	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.1.2	40	35	0,08–0,1	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.1	29	25	0,08–0,1	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.2	29	25	0,08–0,1	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.2.3	29	25	0,08–0,1	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,22	0,26
N.3.1	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.3.2	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.3.3	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
N.4.1	69	60	0,1–0,13	0,16	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,30
S.1.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.1.2	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.2	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.2.3	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.1	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.2	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
S.3.3	9	8	0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,12
H.1.1	4		0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12
H.1.2								
H.1.3								
H.1.4								
H.2.1								
H.3.1	4		0,04–0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12
O.1.1	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.1.2	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.2.1	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.2.2	40	35	0,1–0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,30
O.3.1								

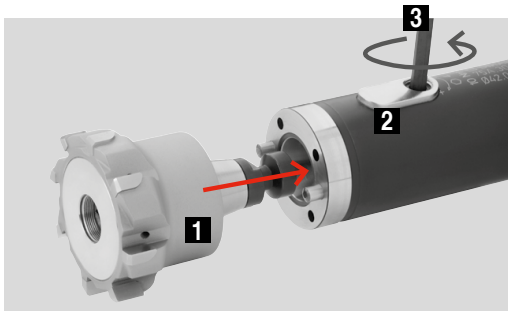


The cutting data is strongly influenced by external conditions, such as the stability of the tool and workpiece clamping, material and type of machine. The specified values represent guideline cutting data that can be adjusted by approx. $\pm 20\%$ according to the usage conditions.

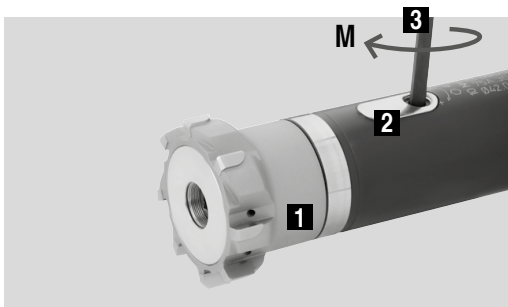
REAMAX TS – Assembly instructions



Clean the Morse taper adapter/face contact → grease-free.
Screw the pull stud (5) into the reaming head and tighten using the open-ended spanner (6).

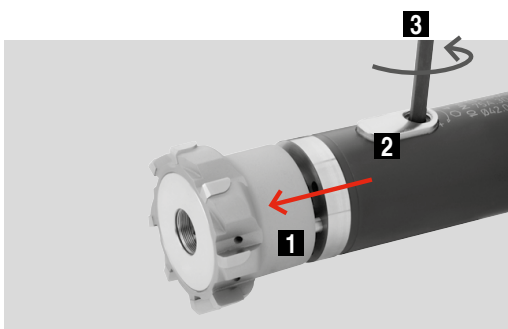


Use key (3) to open jaws (2), but do not fully release, and insert reaming head (1).

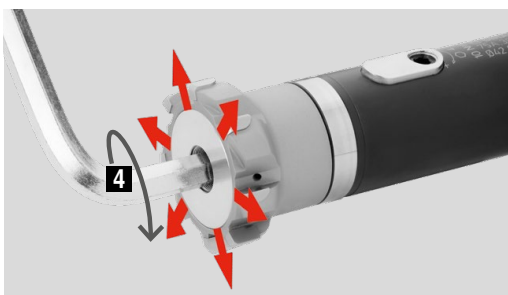


Use the key (3) to close the jaws (2), observe the recommended tightening torque. When inserting the reaming head (1), this is pulled into its final position when the jaws (2) are closed.

x Range	Tightening torque (M)
18,000 – 19,999	1,5 Nm
20,000 – 21,999	2,5 Nm
22,000 – 26,999	4 Nm
27,000 – 34,999	5 Nm
35,000 – 41,999	6 Nm
42,000 – 51,999	10 Nm
52,000 – 70,000	13 Nm



When removing the reamer head (1), this is pressed out of its position by the jaws (2) and can thus be easily removed from the holder: Use key (3) to open the jaws (2) but do not fully release, and remove reamer head (1).



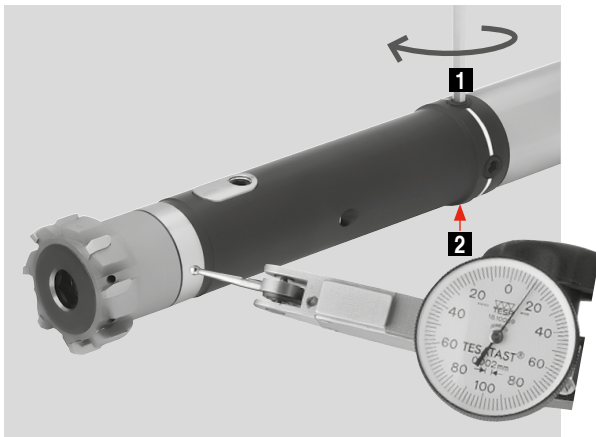
Adjustment for wear compensation:
The smallest drilling tolerances up to IT4 can be achieved through adjustment with the hex key (4).

REAMAX TS – Operating instructions

Aligning the DAH Zero holder

The tool is recommended for radial alignment of max. 20 μm .

1. Loosen all adjustment screws and pre-load with 1 Nm (new tools are already supplied like this).
2. Place dial gauge with μm display on the ground bezel diameter.
3. Turn the tool to determine the point with the largest runout error using the dial gauge.
4. Adjust the corresponding adjustment screw with the hex key clockwise (1) until half the runout error has been corrected.
In doing so, over-tighten by approx. 5 μm .
5. Release the opposite adjustment screw (2) by the over-tightened amount.
6. Adjust all 4 adjustment screws until the runout is $< 2 \mu\text{m}$.

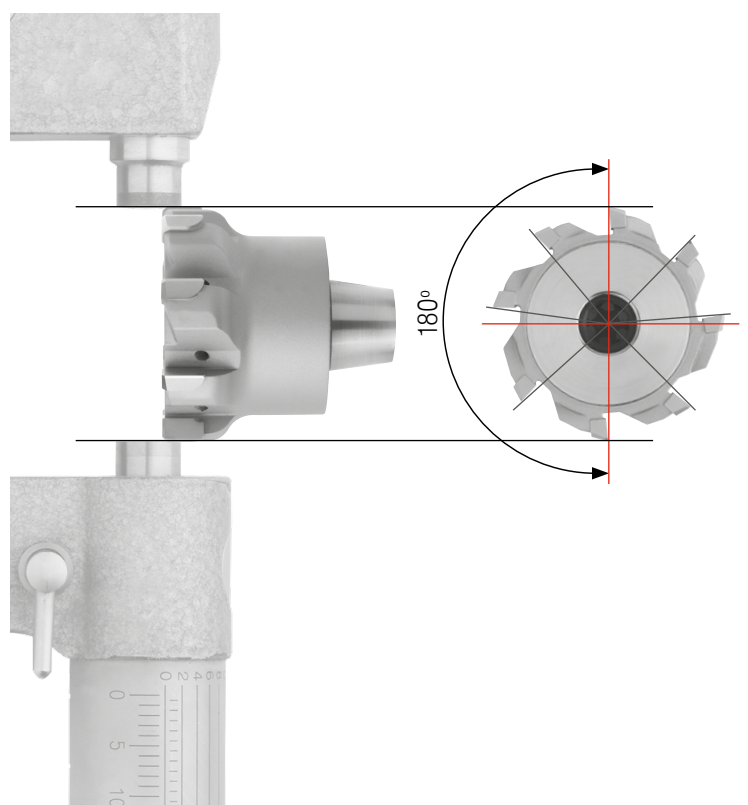


Please note:

- ▲ The runout must be checked and if necessary re-aligned after an adapter changeover, change of application, after any adjustment for wear compensation and before every re-commissioning, using adjustment steps 1 to 6
- ▲ Adjustment screws must always be tightened during usage with at least 1 Nm
- ▲ The max. re-adjustment torque is 4.5 Nm

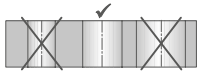
Caution!

- ▲ Uneven angle distribution!
- ▲ There are 2 cutting edges 180° opposite each other = measuring teeth
- ▲ Measure the diameter at the front on the cutting edge (due to back taper, see diagram)
- ▲ Avoid damage to the cutting edge



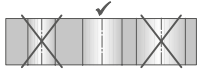
Problems / possible causes / solutions

Hole too large



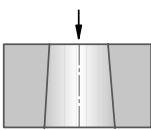
- ▲ Runout error for reamer in the spindle → use DAH compensation system and correct runout
- ▲ Inaccurate alignment, reamer back-cuts → correct alignment and use DPS floating holder
- ▲ Built-up edge → reduce cutting speed v_c for uncoated carbide cutting material, increase it for DST and coated cutting material or increase the oil content of the coolant
- ▲ Reamer too large → have reamer adapted

Hole too small



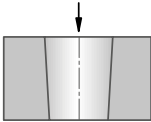
- ▲ Worn reamer → have reamer adjusted, replaced or repaired
- ▲ Reaming allowance too small → increase reaming allowance
- ▲ Cutting force too high → reduce feed or select other lead geometry (ASG)
- ▲ Reamer too small → have reamer adjusted, replaced or repaired

Conical hole, tapered backwards



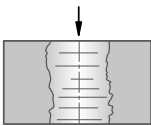
- ▲ Inaccurate alignment → correct alignment and use DPS floating holder
- ▲ Misalignment between headstock and turret → correct turret and use DPS floating holder

Conical hole, tapered forwards



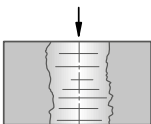
- ▲ Poor alignment, cutting edges push initially → correct alignment and use DPS floating holder

Hole is not round



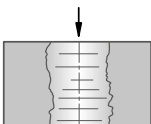
- ▲ Reamer runout error too large → correct the runout with DAH compensation system
- ▲ Alignment error → correct alignment error and use DPS floating holder
- ▲ Asymmetric initial cutting through angled entry surface → countersink hole
- ▲ Workpiece tensioning → correct clamping of the workpieces
- ▲ Poor pre-machining → optimise pre-machining
- ▲ Feed too high → reduce feed

Hole exhibits chatter marks



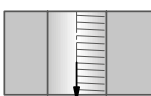
- ▲ Cutting speed v_c too high → reduce cutting speed
- ▲ L to D ratio too high → reduce the speed of entry, pilot the bore or select other lead geometry (ASG)

Non clean-up



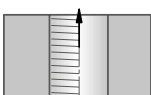
- ▲ Built-up edge → reduce cutting speed v_c for uncoated carbide cutting material, increase it for DST and coated cutting material or increase the oil content of the coolant
- ▲ Cutting edge worn → have cutting edge repaired or replace the tool
- ▲ Reamer runout error → correct the runout with DAH compensation system
- ▲ No or insufficient cooling, chips are getting trapped → use thro' coolant supply and increase coolant pressure
- ▲ Unsuitable coolant → increase the oil content of the coolant
- ▲ Incorrect cutting data → use data according to catalogue recommendation

Grooves in the hole "Feed marking"



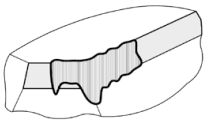
- ▲ Faulty cutting edge (edge breakage) → have reamer replaced or repaired
- ▲ Built-up edges → reduce cutting speed v_c for uncoated carbide cutting material, increase it for DST and coated cutting material or increase the oil content of the coolant

Grooves in the hole "Retraction marking"



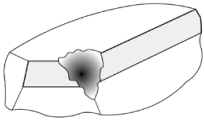
- ▲ Cutting edges moved too far out of the hole → move no more than lead length + 2 mm out of the hole
- ▲ Material springs back → do not retract at high speed but with increased (2–3 times) feed rate

Types of wear



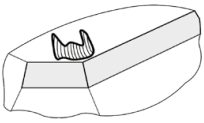
Wear on clearance face

Reduce the cutting speed and select a more wear resistant cutting material or coating.



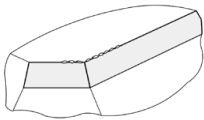
Cutting edge breakage

Reduce feed and reaming allowance. In the case of interrupted holes, use coated carbide instead of DST.



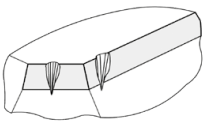
Cratering

Reduce the cutting speed and use a positive cutting edge geometry.



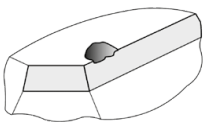
Edge breakages

Increase the cutting speed and use larger rake angle.



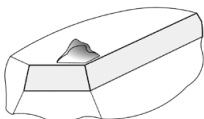
Notch wear

Reduce the cutting speed and select a more wear resistant cutting material or coating.



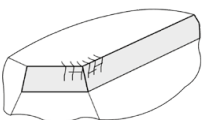
Fatigue fracture

Reduce feed, increase reamer stability.



Built-up edge

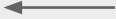
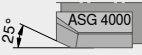
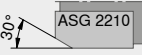
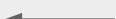
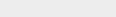
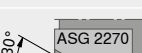
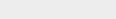
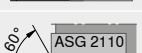
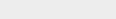
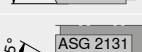
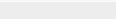
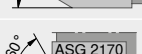
Use positive cutting edge geometry, increase the oil content of the coolant, reduce the cutting speed v_c for uncoated carbide cutting material, increase it for DST and coated cutting material.

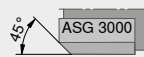
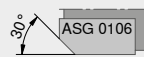


Cracks at right angles to the cutting edge

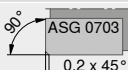
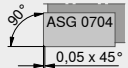
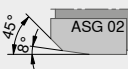
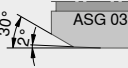
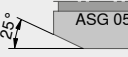
Use sufficient coolant and thro' coolant, reduce the cutting speed.

Common cutting edge geometries in the performance area

Standard geometries				
Geometry	Flute type	Chip flow	Lead angle	
ASG4000	straight			Through hole
ASG2210	left-hand helix			
ASG2231	left-hand helix			
ASG2270	straight			
ASG2110	straight			Blind hole
ASG2131	straight			
ASG2170	straight			

Standard geometries			
Geometry	Flute type	Chip flow	Lead angle
ASG3000	straight	↔	
ASG0706	straight	↔	
ASG0106	straight	↔	
ASG2350	straight	↔	
ASG2360	straight	↔	

Through hole-Blind hole

Special geometries			
Geometry	Flute type	Chip flow Comments	Lead angle
ASG0703	straight	Leading edge	90° 
ASG0704	straight	Leading edge with increased positional accuracy	90° 
ASG09B	straight	Swarf control < x 32 mm	
ASG1402	straight	Swarf control > 32 mm	
ASG02	straight	↔	45° 
ASG03	straight	↔	90° 
ASG05	left-handed		25° 

Achievable surface quality

Material group		Roughness	N11	N10	N9	N8	N7	N6	N5	N4	N3	N2	N1	
		Average roughness R _a	25	12,5	6,3	3,2	1,6	0,8	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,05	0,025	
		Surface roughness R _z	100	63	40	25	16	10	6,3	4	2,5	1,6	1	0,63
P	1.0 – 4.2													
M	1.1 – 3.1													
K	1.1 + 2.1 + 3.1													
	1.2 + 2.2 + 3.2													
N	1.1 – 2.3													
	3.1 – 3.3													
S	1.1 – 3.3													
H	1.1 – 1.3													

reachable  conditionally reachable

This information is based on experience and may vary from case to case, depending on the prevailing conditions.
(all other surface values on request)

Tolerance classes covered with 1/100 reamer

The most common tolerance is H7, so most reamers configured for an H7 fit tolerance.

With the 1/100 reamers, increments of 0.01 mm can be covered, but are also suitable for various other dimensions.

For example, a 1/100 reamer diameter 8.02 mm can be used for a 8.0 fit F7.

Other fit sizes shown in the table.

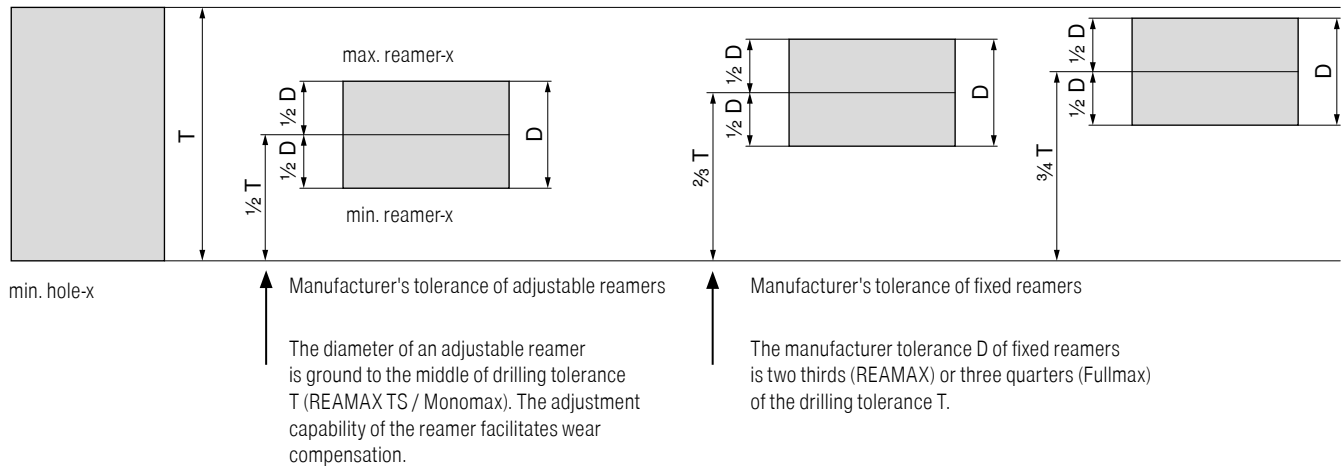
Tolerance zone	Nominal Ø in mm											
	1,0	2,0	3,0	4,0	5,0	6,0	7,0	8,0	9,0	10,0	11,0	12,0
A9				4,29	5,29	6,29	7,30	8,30	9,30	10,30	11,32	12,32
A11	1,31	2,31	3,31	4,32	5,32	6,32	7,35	8,35	9,35	10,35	11,37	12,37
B8				4,15	5,15	6,15	7,16	8,16	9,16	10,16		
B9				4,16	5,16	6,16	7,17	8,17	9,17	10,17	11,18	12,18
B10	1,17	2,17	3,17	4,17	5,17	6,17	7,19	8,19	9,19	10,19	11,20	12,20
B11	1,18	2,18	3,18	4,19	5,19	6,19	7,22	8,22	9,22	10,22	11,23	12,23
C8				4,08	5,08	6,08	7,09	8,09	9,09	10,09	11,11	12,11
C9	1,07	2,07	3,07	4,09	5,09	6,09	7,10	8,10	9,10	10,10	11,12	12,12
C10	1,09	2,09	3,09	4,10	5,10	6,10	7,12	8,12	9,12	10,12	11,14	12,14
C11	1,10	2,10	3,10	4,12	5,12	6,12	7,15	8,15	9,15	10,15	11,18	12,18
D7											11,06	12,06
D8				4,04	5,04	6,04	7,05	8,05	9,05	10,05	11,06	12,06
D9				4,05	5,05	6,05	7,06	8,06	9,06	10,06	11,08	12,08
D10	1,05	2,05	3,05	4,06	5,06	6,06	7,08	8,08	9,08	10,08	11,10	12,10
D11	1,06	2,06	3,06	4,08	5,08	6,08	7,10	8,10	9,10	10,10	11,13	12,13
E7							7,03	8,03	9,03	10,03	11,04	12,04
E8	1,02	2,02	3,02	4,03	5,03	6,03	7,04	8,04	9,04	10,04	11,05	12,05
E9	1,03	2,03	3,03	4,04	5,04	6,04	7,05	8,05	9,05	10,05	11,06	12,06
F7	1,01	2,01	3,01				7,02	8,02	9,02	10,02	11,02	12,02
F8	1,01	2,01	3,01	4,02	5,02	6,02	7,02	8,02	9,02	10,02	11,03	12,03
F9	1,02	2,02	3,02	4,03	5,03	6,03	7,03	8,03	9,03	10,03	11,04	12,04
F10				4,04	5,04	6,04	7,05	8,05	9,05	10,05	11,07	12,07
G7				4,01	5,01	6,01	7,01	8,01	9,01	10,01		
H7										10,01	11,01	12,01
H8				4,01	5,01	6,01	7,01	8,01	9,01	10,01	11,02	12,02
H9	1,01	2,01	3,01	4,02	5,02	6,02	7,02	8,02	9,02	10,02	11,03	12,03
H10	1,03	2,03	3,03	4,03	5,03	6,03	7,04	8,04	9,04	10,04	11,05	12,05
H11	1,04	2,04	3,04	4,05	5,05	6,05	7,06	8,06	9,06	10,06	11,08	12,08
H12	1,07	2,07	3,07	4,08	5,08	6,08	7,10	8,10	9,10	10,10	11,13	12,13
H13	1,11	2,11	3,11	4,14	5,14	6,14	7,18	8,18	9,18	10,18	11,22	12,22
J6				4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,00	12,00
J7				4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,00	12,00
J8	1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,00	12,00
JS7				4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,00	12,00
JS8	1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,00	12,00
JS9	1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	5,00	6,00	7,00	8,00	9,00	10,00	11,01	12,01
K8	0,99	1,99	2,99				6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,99	11,99
M6							6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,99	11,99
M7							6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,99	11,99
M8	0,99	1,99	2,99	3,99	4,99	5,99	6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,99	11,99
N6				3,99	4,99	5,99						
N7	0,99	1,99	2,99	3,99	4,99	5,99	6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,99	11,99
N8	0,99	1,99	2,99	3,99	4,99	5,99	6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,98	11,98
N9	0,98	1,98	2,98	3,99	4,99	5,99	6,99	7,99	8,99	9,99	10,98	11,98
N10	0,98	1,98	2,98	3,98	4,94	5,98	6,98	7,98	8,98	9,98	10,98	11,98
N11	0,98	1,98	2,98	3,98	4,94	5,98	6,98	7,98	8,98	9,98	10,97	11,97
P6	0,99	1,99	2,99								10,98	11,98
P7	0,99	1,99	2,99				6,98	7,98	8,98	9,98	10,98	11,98
P8	0,99	1,99	2,99	3,98	4,98	5,98					10,97	11,97
R6							6,98	7,98	8,98	9,98		
R7				3,98	4,98	5,98	6,98	7,98	8,98	9,98	10,97	11,97
S6				3,98	4,98	5,98					10,97	11,97
S7	0,98	1,98	2,98	3,98	4,98	5,98	6,97	7,97	8,97	9,97	10,97	11,97
U6							6,97	7,97	8,97	9,97		
U7				3,97	4,97	5,97	6,97	7,97	8,97	9,97		
X7				3,97	4,97	5,97						
X8	0,97	1,97	2,97				6,96	7,96	8,96	9,96	10,95	11,95
X9	0,97	1,97	2,97	3,96	4,96	5,96	6,95	7,95	8,95	9,95		
Z7	0,97	1,97	2,97	3,96	4,96	5,96	6,96	7,96	8,96	9,96	10,95	11,95
Z8	0,97	1,97	2,97	3,96	4,96	5,96	6,95	7,95	8,95	9,95	10,94	11,94
Z9				3,95	4,95	5,95						
Z10	0,96	1,96	2,96	3,95	4,95	5,95	6,94	7,94	8,94	9,94	10,93	11,93
ZA7	0,96	1,96	2,96	3,95	4,95	5,95	6,94	7,94	8,94	9,94		
ZA8							6,94	7,94	8,94	9,94	10,93	11,93
ZB8	0,95	1,95	2,95	3,94	4,94	5,94					10,90	11,90
ZB9	0,95	1,95	2,95	3,94	4,94	5,94	6,92	7,92	8,92	9,92	10,90	11,90

Manufacturer's tolerance of the reamers

T = Hole tolerance field

D = Manufacturer's tolerance of the reamer

max. hole-x



Coatings – Reaming and Countersinking

TPX76S

- ▲ TiN-TiAlN-ZrN Monolayer coating
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 800 °C

Ti50

- ▲ TiN multilayer coating
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 400 °C

TiAlSiN

- ▲ TiAlSiN- Multilayer coating
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 800 °C
- ▲ Specially designed for machining hardened steels: high hardness and heat resistance with low thermal conductivity.

TiN

- ▲ TiN coating
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 450 °C

TiAlN

- ▲ TiAlN multilayer coating
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 900 °C

DBG-P

- ▲ AlTiN Multilayer coating
- ▲ Especially for universal use in a variety of materials at high cutting speeds
- ▲ Suitable for MMS application
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 1000 °C

DBF-A

- ▲ AlCrN Multilayer coating
- ▲ specially developed for the machining of tempered materials < 62 HRC
- ▲ maximum application temperature: > 1100 °C

DBC-N

- ▲ Diamond-like ta-C-Multilayer-carbon coating
- ▲ Particularly hard and smooth coating and therefore especially for machining non-ferrous metals
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 500 °C

DBC

- ▲ Diamond-like carbon coating
- ▲ Specially for machining non-ferrous metals
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 400 °C

DBQ

- ▲ AlCrN-Multilayer-Beschichtung
- ▲ Particularly suitable for machining stainless steels and titanium
- ▲ Low formation of built-up edges
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: > 1000 °C

DBG-U

- ▲ AlTiN Multilayer coating
- ▲ Especially for universal use in a variety of materials as well as for the machining of tempered materials < 62 HRC
- ▲ For high cutting speeds and suitable for MMS application
- ▲ Maximum application temperature: 1000 °C

Grade description – Reamers

DST	▲ Cermet, uncoated ▲ ISO P15 M10 K10 ▲ The uncoated cermet grade for finish machining stainless and hardened steel ▲ Particularly wear resistant thanks to high heat resistance	K10	▲ Carbide, uncoated ▲ ISO K10 ▲ Uncoated carbide grade for machining grey cast iron or non-ferrous metals, depending on the cutting edge geometry
CWK10	▲ Carbide, uncoated ▲ ISO K10 ▲ The uncoated carbide grade for universal application	PDC	▲ Polycrystalline diamond cutting material, uncoated ▲ Particularly wear-resistant PCD grade for process reliable machining of aluminium

4

Grade description – Indexable insert countersink

BK8425	▲ Carbide, TiAlN/TiN-coated ▲ ISO P25 M25 K25 ▲ Universal grade with greater wear resistance thanks to innovative PVD multi-layer coating	K10	▲ Carbide, uncoated ▲ ISO K10 ▲ Uncoated carbide grade for machining grey cast iron or non-ferrous metals, depending on the cutting edge geometry
HCR1135	▲ Carbide, TiCN-Al₂O₃-coated ▲ ISO P35 M25 S25 ▲ The tough alternative for heavily interrupted cut and unstable conditions	HGX1125	▲ Carbide, TiCN-Al₂O₃-coated ▲ ISO P25 M20 K30 ▲ The first choice for universal machining of steels
CWN2135	▲ Carbide, TiCN-TiNB-coated ▲ ISO P35 M30 S35 ▲ The turning grade for general stainless machining	DCX3110	▲ Carbide, TiCN-Al₂O₃-coated ▲ ISO P05 K10 ▲ The wear-resistant grade for machining cast iron materials at high cutting speeds in a continuous cut
CWK15	▲ Carbide, uncoated ▲ ISO K15 N15 ▲ The uncoated carbide grade for machining aluminium and other non-ferrous metals	CWN15	▲ Carbide, TiN-coated ▲ ISO K15 ▲ Special carbide grade for abrasive aluminium alloys
AMZ	▲ Carbide, TiAlN-coated ▲ ISO P10 K10 N10 S10 ▲ The coated carbide grade for aluminium machining		

Chip breakers

-SM	▲ Rake angle 15° ▲ For universal use with medium machining ▲ Stable cutting edge	-U877	▲ Rake angle 6° ▲ circumferentially ground ▲ Three-ground chip breaker with second clearance angle for clearance with small tool diameters
-G06	▲ Rake angle 6° ▲ Preferred application in P / M / K ▲ Characterized by a particularly stable wedge angle	-G12	▲ Rake angle 12° ▲ Preferred application in P / N / S ▲ is characterized by a particularly high cutting performance
-27	▲ Rake angle 19-25° ▲ Universal aluminium geometry ▲ High cutting performance and therefore high feed rates possible ▲ Low adhesion		